# Automated Reasoning for Static Program Analysis 

## Carsten Fuhs

Birkbeck, University of London
SAT / SMT / AR Summer School 2024
Nancy, France
29 June 2024
https://www.dcs.bbk.ac.uk/~carsten/satsmtar2024/

## Quality Assurance for Software by Program Analysis

Two approaches:

## Quality Assurance for Software by Program Analysis

Two approaches:

- Dynamic analysis:

Run the program on example inputs (testing).

+ goal: find errors
- requires good choice of test cases
- in general no guarantee for absence of errors


## Quality Assurance for Software by Program Analysis

Two approaches:

- Dynamic analysis:

Run the program on example inputs (testing).

+ goal: find errors
- requires good choice of test cases
- in general no guarantee for absence of errors
- Static analysis:

Analyse the program text without actually running the program.

+ can prove (verify) correctness of the program
$\rightarrow$ important for safety-critical applications
$\rightarrow$ motivating example: first flight of Ariane 5 rocket in 1996
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PK_yguLapgA
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ariane_5_Flight_501
- manual static analysis requires high effort and expertise
$\Rightarrow$ for broad applicability:
Use automatic reasoning for static analysis!


## Static Analysis: the User's Perspective (1/2)

For the user (programmer): Use static analysis tools as "black boxes".

## Static Analysis: the User's Perspective (1/2)

For the user (programmer): Use static analysis tools as "black boxes".
What properties of programs do we want to analyse?

## Static Analysis: the User's Perspective (1/2)

For the user (programmer): Use static analysis tools as "black boxes".
What properties of programs do we want to analyse?

- Termination
$\rightarrow$ will my program give an output for all inputs in finitely many steps?


## Static Analysis: the User's Perspective (1/2)

For the user (programmer): Use static analysis tools as "black boxes".
What properties of programs do we want to analyse?

- Termination
$\rightarrow$ will my program give an output for all inputs in finitely many steps?
- (Quantitative) Resource Use aka Complexity
$\rightarrow$ how many steps will my program need in the worst case? (runtime complexity)
$\rightarrow$ how large can my data become? (size complexity)


## Static Analysis: the User's Perspective (1/2)

For the user (programmer): Use static analysis tools as "black boxes".
What properties of programs do we want to analyse?

- Termination
$\rightarrow$ will my program give an output for all inputs in finitely many steps?
- (Quantitative) Resource Use aka Complexity
$\rightarrow$ how many steps will my program need in the worst case? (runtime complexity)
$\rightarrow$ how large can my data become? (size complexity)
- Equivalence. Do two programs always produce the same result?
$\rightarrow$ correctness of refactoring
$\rightarrow$ translation validation for compilers


## Static Analysis: the User's Perspective (1/2)

For the user (programmer): Use static analysis tools as "black boxes".
What properties of programs do we want to analyse?

- Termination
$\rightarrow$ will my program give an output for all inputs in finitely many steps?
- (Quantitative) Resource Use aka Complexity
$\rightarrow$ how many steps will my program need in the worst case? (runtime complexity)
$\rightarrow$ how large can my data become? (size complexity)
- Equivalence. Do two programs always produce the same result?
$\rightarrow$ correctness of refactoring
$\rightarrow$ translation validation for compilers
- Confluence. For languages with non-deterministic rules/commands: Does one program always produce the same result?

Confluence is a property that establishes the global determinism of a computation despite possible local non-determinism.
[Hristakiev, PhD thesis '17]
$\rightarrow$ does the order of applying compiler optimisation rules matter?

## Static Analysis: the User's Perspective (1/2)

For the user (programmer): Use static analysis tools as "black boxes".
What properties of programs do we want to analyse?

- Termination
$\rightarrow$ will my program give an output for all inputs in finitely many steps?
- (Quantitative) Resource Use aka Complexity
$\rightarrow$ how many steps will my program need in the worst case? (runtime complexity)
$\rightarrow$ how large can my data become? (size complexity)
- Equivalence. Do two programs always produce the same result?
$\rightarrow$ correctness of refactoring
$\rightarrow$ translation validation for compilers
- Confluence. For languages with non-deterministic rules/commands: Does one program always produce the same result?

Confluence is a property that establishes the global determinism of a computation despite possible local non-determinism.
[Hristakiev, PhD thesis '17]
$\rightarrow$ does the order of applying compiler optimisation rules matter?

## Static Analysis: the User's Perspective (1/2)

For the user (programmer): Use static analysis tools as "black boxes".
What properties of programs do we want to analyse?

- Termination
$\rightarrow$ will my program give an output for all inputs in finitely many steps?
- (Quantitative) Resource Use aka Complexity
$\rightarrow$ how many steps will my program need in the worst case? (runtime complexity)
$\rightarrow$ how large can my data become? (size complexity)
- Equivalence. Do two programs always produce the same result?
$\rightarrow$ correctness of refactoring
$\rightarrow$ translation validation for compilers
- Confluence. For languages with non-deterministic rules/commands: Does one program always produce the same result?


Confluence is a property that establishes the global determinism


Ask me in the coffee break! [Hristakiev, PhD thesis '17]
$\rightarrow$ does the order of applying compiler optimisation rules matter?

## Static analysis: the user's perspective (2/2)

Safety properties.

- Partial Correctness
$\rightarrow$ will my program always produce the right result?


## Static analysis: the user's perspective (2/2)

Safety properties.

- Partial Correctness
$\rightarrow$ will my program always produce the right result?
- Assertions by the programmer.
assert $x>0$;
$\rightarrow$ will this always be true?


## Static analysis: the user's perspective (2/2)

## Safety properties.

- Partial Correctness
$\rightarrow$ will my program always produce the right result?
- Assertions by the programmer.
assert x > 0;
$\rightarrow$ will this always be true?
- Memory Safety
$\rightarrow$ are my memory accesses always legal?

$$
\text { int* } x=\text { NULL; } * x=42 ;
$$

## Safety properties.

- Partial Correctness
$\rightarrow$ will my program always produce the right result?
- Assertions by the programmer.
assert x > 0;
$\rightarrow$ will this always be true?
- Memory Safety
$\rightarrow$ are my memory accesses always legal?

$$
\text { int } * x=\text { NULL; } * x=42 ;
$$

$\rightarrow$ undefined behaviour!

## Safety properties.

- Partial Correctness
$\rightarrow$ will my program always produce the right result?
- Assertions by the programmer.
assert x > 0;
$\rightarrow$ will this always be true?
- Memory Safety
$\rightarrow$ are my memory accesses always legal?

$$
\text { int* } x=\text { NULL; } * x=42 ;
$$

$\rightarrow$ undefined behaviour!
$\rightarrow$ replacing all files on the computer with cat GIFs

## Safety properties.

- Partial Correctness
$\rightarrow$ will my program always produce the right result?
- Assertions by the programmer.
assert x > 0;
$\rightarrow$ will this always be true?
- Memory Safety
$\rightarrow$ are my memory accesses always legal?

$$
\text { int* } x=\text { NULL; } * x=42 ;
$$

$\rightarrow$ undefined behaviour!
$\rightarrow$ replacing all files on the computer with cat GIFs
$\rightarrow$ information leaks (Heartbleed OpenSSL attack)

## Safety properties.

- Partial Correctness
$\rightarrow$ will my program always produce the right result?
- Assertions by the programmer.

> assert x > 0;
$\rightarrow$ will this always be true?

- Memory Safety
$\rightarrow$ are my memory accesses always legal?
int* x = NULL; *x = 42;
$\rightarrow$ undefined behaviour!
$\rightarrow$ replacing all files on the computer with cat GIFs
$\rightarrow$ information leaks (Heartbleed OpenSSL attack)
$\rightarrow$ non-termination


## Safety properties.

- Partial Correctness
$\rightarrow$ will my program always produce the right result?
- Assertions by the programmer.

> assert x > 0;
$\rightarrow$ will this always be true?

- Memory Safety
$\rightarrow$ are my memory accesses always legal?

$$
\text { int* } x=\text { NULL; } * x=42 ;
$$

$\rightarrow$ undefined behaviour!
$\rightarrow$ replacing all files on the computer with cat GIFs
$\rightarrow$ information leaks (Heartbleed OpenSSL attack)
$\rightarrow$ non-termination
Note: All these properties are undecidable!
$\Rightarrow$ use automatable sufficient criteria in practice

- Program analysis tool developed in Aachen, London, Innsbruck, ...
- Program analysis tool developed in Aachen, London, Innsbruck,
- Fully automated, hundreds of techniques for termination, time complexity bounds, ...

Termination
Complexity
Non-Termination

- Program analysis tool developed in Aachen, London, Innsbruck,
- Fully automated, hundreds of techniques for termination, time complexity bounds, ...
- Highly configurable via strategy language

Termination
Complexity
Non-Termination

- Program analysis tool developed in Aachen, London, Innsbruck,
- Fully automated, hundreds of techniques for termination, time complexity bounds, ...
- Highly configurable via strategy language
- Proofs usually have many steps $\rightarrow$ construct proof tree

Termination
Complexity
Non-Termination

- Program analysis tool developed in Aachen, London, Innsbruck, . .
- Fully automated, hundreds of techniques for termination, time complexity bounds, ...
- Highly configurable via strategy language
- Proofs usually have many steps $\rightarrow$ construct proof tree
- Founding tool of Termination Competition, since 2004
- Initially: analyse termination of term rewrite systems (TRSs), later also complexity bounds

- Program analysis tool developed in Aachen, London, Innsbruck, . .
- Fully automated, hundreds of techniques for termination, time complexity bounds, ...
- Highly configurable via strategy language
- Proofs usually have many steps $\rightarrow$ construct proof tree
- Founding tool of Termination Competition, since 2004
- Initially: analyse termination of term rewrite systems (TRSs), later also complexity bounds
- Since 2006 more input languages: Prolog, Haskell, Java, C (via LLVM)

- Program analysis tool developed in Aachen, London, Innsbruck, . .
- Fully automated, hundreds of techniques for termination, time complexity bounds, ...
- Highly configurable via strategy language
- Proofs usually have many steps $\rightarrow$ construct proof tree
- Founding tool of Termination Competition, since 2004
- Initially: analyse termination of term rewrite systems (TRSs), later also complexity bounds
- Since 2006 more input languages: Prolog, Haskell, Java, C (via LLVM)
(1) dedicated program analysis by symbolic execution and abstraction

- Program analysis tool developed in Aachen, London, Innsbruck, ...
- Fully automated, hundreds of techniques for termination, time complexity bounds, ...
- Highly configurable via strategy language
- Proofs usually have many steps $\rightarrow$ construct proof tree
- Founding tool of Termination Competition, since 2004
- Initially: analyse termination of term rewrite systems (TRSs), later also complexity bounds
- Since 2006 more input languages: Prolog, Haskell, Java, C (via LLVM)
(1) dedicated program analysis by symbolic execution and abstraction
(2) extract rewrite system

- Program analysis tool developed in Aachen, London, Innsbruck, ...
- Fully automated, hundreds of techniques for termination, time complexity bounds, ...
- Highly configurable via strategy language
- Proofs usually have many steps $\rightarrow$ construct proof tree
- Founding tool of Termination Competition, since 2004
- Initially: analyse termination of term rewrite systems (TRSs), later also complexity bounds
- Since 2006 more input languages: Prolog, Haskell, Java, C (via LLVM)
(1) dedicated program analysis by symbolic execution and abstraction
(2) extract rewrite system
(3) termination of
rewrite system $\Rightarrow$ termination of program

- Program analysis tool developed in Aachen, London, Innsbruck, ...
- Fully automated, hundreds of techniques for termination, time complexity bounds, ...
- Highly configurable via strategy language
- Proofs usually have many steps $\rightarrow$ construct proof tree
- Founding tool of Termination Competition, since 2004
- Initially: analyse termination of term rewrite systems (TRSs), later also complexity bounds
- Since 2006 more input languages: Prolog, Haskell, Java, C (via LLVM)
(1) dedicated program analysis by symbolic execution and abstraction
(2) extract constrained rewrite system (constraints in integer arithmetic)
(3) termination of constrained rewrite system $\Rightarrow$ termination of program



## What is Static Program Analysis About?

Goal: (Automatically) prove whether a given program $P$ has (un)desirable property Approach: Often in two phases

## What is Static Program Analysis About?

Goal: (Automatically) prove whether a given program $P$ has (un)desirable property Approach: Often in two phases

## Front-End

- Input: Program in Java, C, Prolog, Haskell, ...
- Output: Mathematical representation amenable to automated analysis (usually some kind of transition system)
- Often over-approximation, preserves the property of interest


## What is Static Program Analysis About?

Goal: (Automatically) prove whether a given program $P$ has (un)desirable property Approach: Often in two phases

## Front-End

- Input: Program in Java, C, Prolog, Haskell, ...
- Output: Mathematical representation amenable to automated analysis (usually some kind of transition system)
- Often over-approximation, preserves the property of interest


## Back-End

- Performs the analysis of the desired property
$\Rightarrow$ Result carries over to original program
I. Termination Analysis


## Why Analyse Termination?

## Why Analyse Termination?

(1) Program: produces result (no spec needed!)

## Why Analyse Termination?

(1) Program: produces result (no spec needed!)
(2) Input handler: system reacts

## Why Analyse Termination?

(1) Program: produces result (no spec needed!)
(2) Input handler: system reacts
(3) Mathematical proof: the induction is valid

## Why Analyse Termination?

(1) Program: produces result (no spec needed!)
(2) Input handler: system reacts
(3) Mathematical proof: the induction is valid
( - Biological process: reaches a stable state

## Why Analyse Termination?

(1) Program: produces result (no spec needed!)
(2) Input handler: system reacts
(3) Mathematical proof: the induction is valid
( - Biological process: reaches a stable state

Variations of the same problem:
(2) special case of ©
© can be interpreted as

- probabilistic version of ©


## Why Analyse Termination?

(1) Program: produces result (no spec needed!)
(2) Input handler: system reacts
(3) Mathematical proof: the induction is valid
(1) Biological process: reaches a stable state

Variations of the same problem:
(2) special case of ©
© can be interpreted as
© probabilistic version of (1)

2011: PHP and Java issues with floating-point number parser

- http://www.exploringbinary.com/php-hangs-on-numeric-value-2-2250738585072011e-308/
- http://www.exploringbinary.com/java-hangs-when-converting-2-2250738585072012e-308/


## The Bad News

Theorem (Turing 1936)
The question if a given program terminates on a fixed input is undecidable.

## The Bad News

## Theorem (Turing 1936)

The question if a given program terminates on a fixed input is undecidable.

- We want to solve the (harder) question if a given program terminates on all inputs.


## The Bad News

## Theorem (Turing 1936)

The question if a given program terminates on a fixed input is undecidable.

- We want to solve the (harder) question if a given program terminates on all inputs.
- That's not even semi-decidable!


## The Bad News

## Theorem (Turing 1936)

The question if a given program terminates on a fixed input is undecidable.

- We want to solve the (harder) question if a given program terminates on all inputs.
- That's not even semi-decidable!
- But, fear not ...


## Termination Analysis, Classically

## Turing 1949

Hnally the chocker has to vorify that the proooss comes to an ond. Hore again ho should be assistod by tho programer giving a further dofinito ansortion to bo verified. This may take the rom of a quantity which is assertad to dooreaso continually and vanish whon tho auchino stops.
"Finally the checker has to verify that the process comes to an end. [...] This may take the form of a quantity which is asserted to decrease continually and vanish when the machine stops."

## Termination Analysis, Classically

## Turing 1949

Hnaily the chocker has to vorify that the proooss comes to an ond. Hore again ho should be assistod by tho programer giving a further dofinito ansortion to bo verified. This may take the rom or a quantity which is assertad to dooreaso continually and vanish whon tho auchino stops.
"Finally the checker has to verify that the process comes to an end. [...] This may take the form of a quantity which is asserted to decrease continually and vanish when the machine stops."
(1) Find ranking function $f$ ("quantity")

## Termination Analysis, Classically

## Turing 1949

Hnaily the chocker has to vorify that the proooss comes to an ond. Hore again ho should be assistod by tho programer giving a further dofinito ansortion to be verified. This may take the rom or a quantity which is assertad to dooreaso continually and vanish when tho machino stops.
"Finally the checker has to verify that the process comes to an end. [...] This may take the form of a quantity which is asserted to decrease continually and vanish when the machine stops."
(1) Find ranking function $f$ ("quantity")
(2) Prove $f$ to have a lower bound ("vanish when the machine stops")

## Termination Analysis, Classically

## Turing 1949

Hnaily the chocker has to vorify that the proosss comes to an ond. Hore again ho should be assistod by tho programer giving a further dofinito ansortion to bo verified. This may take the rom or a quantity which is assertad to dooreaso continually and vanish when tho machino stops.
"Finally the checker has to verify that the process comes to an end. [...] This may take the form of a quantity which is asserted to decrease continually and vanish when the machine stops."
(1) Find ranking function $f$ ("quantity")
(2) Prove $f$ to have a lower bound ("vanish when the machine stops")
(3) Prove that $f$ decreases over time

## Termination Analysis, Classically

## Turing 1949

Hnaily the chocker has to vorify that the proooss comes to an ond. Hore again ho should be assistod by tho programer giving a further dofinito ansortion to be verified. This may take the rom or a quantity which is assertad to dooreaso continually and vanish when tho machino stops.
"Finally the checker has to verify that the process comes to an end. [...] This may take the form of a quantity which is asserted to decrease continually and vanish when the machine stops."
(1) Find ranking function $f$ ("quantity")
(2) Prove $f$ to have a lower bound ("vanish when the machine stops")
(3) Prove that $f$ decreases over time

Example (Does this program terminate for all $x \in \mathbb{Z}$ ?)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { while } x>0 \text { : } \\
& x=x-1
\end{aligned}
$$

## Termination Analysis, in the Era of Automated Reasoning

Question: Does program $P$ terminate?

## Termination Analysis, in the Era of Automated Reasoning

Question: Does program $P$ terminate?
Approach: Encode termination proof template to logical constraint $\varphi$, ask SMT solver

## Termination Analysis, in the Era of Automated Reasoning

Question: Does program $P$ terminate?
Approach: Encode termination proof template to logical constraint $\varphi$, ask SMT solver
$\rightarrow$ SMT = SATisfiability Modulo Theories, solve constraints like

$$
b>0 \quad \wedge \quad\left(4 a b-7 b^{2}>1 \quad \vee \quad 3 a+c \geq b^{3}\right)
$$

## Termination Analysis, in the Era of Automated Reasoning

Question: Does program $P$ terminate?
Approach: Encode termination proof template to logical constraint $\varphi$, ask SMT solver
$\rightarrow$ SMT = SATisfiability Modulo Theories, solve constraints like

$$
b>0 \quad \wedge \quad\left(4 a b-7 b^{2}>1 \quad \vee \quad 3 a+c \geq b^{3}\right)
$$

Answer:

## Termination Analysis, in the Era of Automated Reasoning

Question: Does program $P$ terminate?
Approach: Encode termination proof template to logical constraint $\varphi$, ask SMT solver
$\rightarrow$ SMT = SATisfiability Modulo Theories, solve constraints like

$$
b>0 \quad \wedge \quad\left(4 a b-7 b^{2}>1 \quad \vee \quad 3 a+c \geq b^{3}\right)
$$

## Answer:

(1) $\varphi$ satisfiable, model $M$ (e.g., $a=3, b=1, c=1$ ):
$\Rightarrow P$ terminating, $M$ fills in the gaps in the termination proof

## Termination Analysis, in the Era of Automated Reasoning

Question: Does program $P$ terminate?
Approach: Encode termination proof template to logical constraint $\varphi$, ask SMT solver
$\rightarrow$ SMT = SATisfiability Modulo Theories, solve constraints like

$$
b>0 \quad \wedge \quad\left(4 a b-7 b^{2}>1 \quad \vee \quad 3 a+c \geq b^{3}\right)
$$

## Answer:

(1) $\varphi$ satisfiable, model $M$ (e.g., $a=3, b=1, c=1$ ):
$\Rightarrow P$ terminating, $M$ fills in the gaps in the termination proof
(2) $\varphi$ unsatisfiable:
$\Rightarrow$ termination status of $P$ unknown
$\Rightarrow$ try a different template (proof technique)

## Termination Analysis, in the Era of Automated Reasoning

Question: Does program $P$ terminate?
Approach: Encode termination proof template to logical constraint $\varphi$, ask SMT solver
$\rightarrow$ SMT = SATisfiability Modulo Theories, solve constraints like

$$
b>0 \quad \wedge \quad\left(4 a b-7 b^{2}>1 \quad \vee \quad 3 a+c \geq b^{3}\right)
$$

## Answer:

(1) $\varphi$ satisfiable, model $M$ (e.g., $a=3, b=1, c=1$ ):
$\Rightarrow P$ terminating, $M$ fills in the gaps in the termination proof
(2) $\varphi$ unsatisfiable:
$\Rightarrow$ termination status of $P$ unknown
$\Rightarrow$ try a different template (proof technique)
In practice:

- Encode only one proof step at a time
$\rightarrow$ try to prove only part of the program terminating
- Repeat until the whole program is proved terminating


## Termination Proving in the Back-End and in the Front-End

Back-End:<br>(1) Term Rewrite Systems (TRSs)<br>(2) Imperative Programs (as Integer Transition Systems, ITSs)<br>(3) Both together! Logically Constrained Term Rewrite Systems

## Termination Proving in the Back-End and in the Front-End

Back-End:<br>(1) Term Rewrite Systems (TRSs)<br>(2) Imperative Programs (as Integer Transition Systems, ITSs)<br>(3) Both together! Logically Constrained Term Rewrite Systems<br>Front-End: processing practical programming languages<br>Example: Java

I.1 Termination Analysis of Term Rewrite Systems

## What's Term Rewriting?

## What's Term Rewriting?

Syntactic approach for reasoning in equational first-order logic

## What's Term Rewriting?

Syntactic approach for reasoning in equational first-order logic
Core functional programming language without many restrictions (and features) of "real" FP:

## What's Term Rewriting?

Syntactic approach for reasoning in equational first-order logic
Core functional programming language without many restrictions (and features) of "real" FP:

- first-order (usually)
- no fixed evaluation strategy $\rightarrow$ non-determinism!
- no fixed order of rules to apply (Haskell: top to bottom) $\rightarrow$ non-determinism!
- untyped (unless you really want types)
- no pre-defined data structures (integers, arrays, ...)


## Show Me an Example!

Represent natural numbers by terms (inductively defined data structure):

$$
0, \mathrm{~s}(0), \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{~s}(0)), \ldots
$$

## Show Me an Example!

Represent natural numbers by terms (inductively defined data structure):

$$
0, \mathrm{~s}(0), \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{~s}(0)), \ldots
$$

## Example (A Term Rewrite System (TRS) for Division)

$$
\mathcal{R}=\left\{\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{minus}(x, 0) & \rightarrow x \\
\operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow \operatorname{minus}(x, y) \\
\operatorname{quot}(0, \mathrm{~s}(y)) & \rightarrow 0 \\
\operatorname{quot}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\operatorname{quot}(\operatorname{minus}(x, y), \mathrm{s}(y)))
\end{aligned}\right.
$$

## Show Me an Example!

Represent natural numbers by terms (inductively defined data structure):

$$
0, \mathrm{~s}(0), \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{~s}(0)), \ldots
$$

## Example (A Term Rewrite System (TRS) for Division)

$$
\mathcal{R}=\left\{\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{minus}(x, 0) & \rightarrow x \\
\operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow \operatorname{minus}(x, y) \\
\operatorname{quot}(0, \mathrm{~s}(y)) & \rightarrow 0 \\
\operatorname{quot}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\operatorname{quot}(\operatorname{minus}(x, y), \mathrm{s}(y)))
\end{aligned}\right.
$$

Calculation:

$$
\operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{~s}(0)), \mathrm{s}(0)) \quad \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \quad \operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{s}(0), 0) \quad \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \quad \mathrm{s}(0)
$$

## Why Care about Termination of Term Rewriting?

- Termination needed by theorem provers


## Why Care about Termination of Term Rewriting?

- Termination needed by theorem provers
- Translate program $P$ with inductive data structures (trees) to TRS, represent data structures as terms
$\Rightarrow$ Termination of TRS implies termination of $P$


## Why Care about Termination of Term Rewriting?

- Termination needed by theorem provers
- Translate program $P$ with inductive data structures (trees) to TRS, represent data structures as terms
$\Rightarrow$ Termination of TRS implies termination of $P$
- Logic programming: Prolog [van Raamsdonk, ICLP '97; Schneider-Kamp et al, TOCL '09; Giesl et al, PPDP '12]


## Why Care about Termination of Term Rewriting?

- Termination needed by theorem provers
- Translate program $P$ with inductive data structures (trees) to TRS, represent data structures as terms
$\Rightarrow$ Termination of TRS implies termination of $P$
- Logic programming: Prolog [van Raamsdonk, ICLP '97; Schneider-Kamp et al, TOCL '09; Giesl et al, PPDP '12]
- (Lazy) functional programming: Haskell [Giesl et al, TOPLAS '11]


## Why Care about Termination of Term Rewriting?

- Termination needed by theorem provers
- Translate program $P$ with inductive data structures (trees) to TRS, represent data structures as terms
$\Rightarrow$ Termination of TRS implies termination of $P$
- Logic programming: Prolog [van Raamsdonk, ICLP '97; Schneider-Kamp et al, TOCL '09; Giesl et al, PPDP '12]
- (Lazy) functional programming: Haskell [Giesl et al, TOPLAS '11]
- Object-oriented programming: Java [Otto et al, RTA '10]


## Example (Division)

$$
\mathcal{R}=\left\{\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{minus}(x, 0) & \rightarrow x \\
\operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow \\
\operatorname{quot}(0, \mathrm{~s}(y)) & \rightarrow 0 \\
\operatorname{quot}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\operatorname{quot}(\operatorname{minus}(x, y), \mathrm{s}(y)))
\end{aligned}\right.
$$

Term rewriting: Evaluate terms by applying rules from $\mathcal{R}$

$$
\operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{~s}(0)), \mathrm{s}(0)) \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{s}(0), 0) \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \mathrm{s}(0)
$$

## Example (Division)

$$
\mathcal{R}=\left\{\begin{array}{rll}
\operatorname{minus}(x, 0) & \rightarrow & x \\
\operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow & \operatorname{minus}(x, y) \\
\operatorname{quot}(0, \mathrm{~s}(y)) & \rightarrow & 0 \\
\operatorname{quot}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow & \mathrm{s}(\operatorname{quot}(\operatorname{minus}(x, y), \mathrm{s}(y)))
\end{array}\right.
$$

Term rewriting: Evaluate terms by applying rules from $\mathcal{R}$

$$
\operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{~s}(0)), \mathrm{s}(0)) \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{s}(0), 0) \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \mathrm{s}(0)
$$

Termination: No infinite evaluation sequences $t_{1} \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} t_{2} \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} t_{3} \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \cdots$

## Example (Division)

$$
\mathcal{R}=\left\{\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{minus}(x, 0) \rightarrow x \\
& \operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) \rightarrow \\
& \operatorname{muot}(0, \mathrm{~s}(y)) \rightarrow 0 \\
& \operatorname{quot}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) \rightarrow \\
& \mathrm{s}(\operatorname{quot}(\operatorname{minus}(x, y), \mathrm{s}(y)))
\end{aligned}\right.
$$

Term rewriting: Evaluate terms by applying rules from $\mathcal{R}$

$$
\operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{~s}(0)), \mathrm{s}(0)) \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{s}(0), 0) \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \mathrm{s}(0)
$$

Termination: No infinite evaluation sequences $t_{1} \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} t_{2} \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} t_{3} \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \cdots$ Show termination using Dependency Pairs

## Example (Division)

$$
\mathcal{R}=\left\{\begin{array}{rll}
\operatorname{minus}(x, 0) & \rightarrow & x \\
\operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow & \operatorname{minus}(x, y) \\
\operatorname{quot}(0, \mathrm{~s}(y)) & \rightarrow & 0 \\
\operatorname{quot}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow & \mathrm{s}(\text { quot }(\operatorname{minus}(x, y), \mathrm{s}(y)))
\end{array}\right.
$$

Dependency Pairs [Arts, Giesl, TCS '00]

## Example (Division)

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathcal{R}=\left\{\begin{array}{rll}
\operatorname{minus}(x, 0) & \rightarrow & x \\
\operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow & \operatorname{minus}(x, y) \\
q u o t(0, \mathrm{~s}(y)) & \rightarrow & 0 \\
\operatorname{quot}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow & \mathrm{s}(\operatorname{quot}(\operatorname{minus}(x, y), \mathrm{s}(y)))
\end{array}\right. \\
\mathcal{D P}=\left\{\begin{array}{rll}
\operatorname{minus}^{\sharp}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow & \operatorname{minus}^{\sharp}(x, y) \\
\operatorname{quot}^{\sharp}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow & \operatorname{minus}^{\sharp}(x, y) \\
\operatorname{quot}^{\sharp}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow & \operatorname{quot}^{\sharp}(\operatorname{minus}(x, y), \mathrm{s}(y))
\end{array}\right.
\end{gathered}
$$

Dependency Pairs [Arts, Giesl, TCS '00]

- For TRS $\mathcal{R}$ build dependency pairs $\mathcal{D P}$
- Show: No $\infty$ call sequence with $\mathcal{D P}$ (eval of $\mathcal{D P}$ 's args via $\mathcal{R}$ )


## Example (Division)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathcal{R}=\left\{\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{minus}(x, 0) & \rightarrow x \\
\operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow \operatorname{minus}(x, y) \\
\operatorname{quot}(0, \mathrm{~s}(y)) & \rightarrow 0 \\
\operatorname{quot}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\operatorname{quot}(\operatorname{minus}(x, y), \mathrm{s}(y)))
\end{aligned}\right. \\
& \mathcal{D P}=\left\{\begin{array}{rll}
\operatorname{minus}^{\sharp}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow & \text { minus }^{\sharp}(x, y) \\
\operatorname{quot}^{\sharp}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow & \text { minus }^{\sharp}(x, y) \\
\operatorname{quot}^{\sharp}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow & \operatorname{quot}^{\sharp}(\operatorname{minus}(x, y), \mathrm{s}(y))
\end{array}\right.
\end{aligned}
$$

Dependency Pairs [Arts, Giesl, TCS '00]

- For TRS $\mathcal{R}$ build dependency pairs $\mathcal{D P}$
( $\sim$ function calls)
- Show: No $\infty$ call sequence with $\mathcal{D P}$ (eval of $\mathcal{D P}$ 's args via $\mathcal{R}$ )
- Dependency Pair Framework [Giesl et al, JAR '06] (simplified):


## Example (Division)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathcal{R}=\left\{\begin{array}{rll}
\operatorname{minus}(x, 0) & \rightarrow & x \\
\operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow & \operatorname{minus}(x, y) \\
\operatorname{quot}^{(0, \mathrm{~s}(y))} & \rightarrow & 0 \\
\operatorname{quot}^{(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y))} & \rightarrow & \mathrm{s}\left(\operatorname{quot}^{( }(\operatorname{minus}(x, y), \mathrm{s}(y))\right)
\end{array}\right. \\
& \mathcal{D P}=\left\{\begin{array}{rll}
\operatorname{minus}^{\sharp}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow & \text { minus }^{\sharp}(x, y) \\
\operatorname{qust}^{\sharp}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow & \operatorname{minus}^{\sharp}(x, y) \\
\operatorname{quot}^{\sharp}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \rightarrow & \operatorname{quot}^{\sharp}(\operatorname{minus}(x, y), \mathrm{s}(y))
\end{array}\right.
\end{aligned}
$$

Dependency Pairs [Arts, Giesl, TCS '00]

- For TRS $\mathcal{R}$ build dependency pairs $\mathcal{D P}$
( $\sim$ function calls)
- Show: No $\infty$ call sequence with $\mathcal{D P}$ (eval of $\mathcal{D P}$ 's args via $\mathcal{R}$ )
- Dependency Pair Framework [Giesl et al, JAR '06] (simplified): while $\mathcal{D P} \neq \emptyset$ :


## Example (Division)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{R} & =\left\{\begin{array}{rll}
\operatorname{minus}(x, 0) & \succsim & x \\
\operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \succsim & \operatorname{minus}(x, y) \\
\operatorname{quot}(0, \mathrm{~s}(y)) & \succsim & 0 \\
\operatorname{quot}^{\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y))} & \succsim & \mathrm{s}\left(\operatorname{quot}^{2}(\operatorname{minus}(x, y), \mathrm{s}(y))\right)
\end{array}\right. \\
\mathcal{D P} & =\left\{\begin{array}{rll}
\operatorname{minus}^{\sharp}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \succsim & \operatorname{minus}^{\sharp}(x, y) \\
\operatorname{quot}^{\sharp}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \succsim & \operatorname{minus}^{\sharp}(x, y) \\
\operatorname{quot}^{\sharp}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \succsim & \left.\operatorname{quot}^{\sharp}(\operatorname{minus}(x, y), \mathrm{s}(y))\right)
\end{array}\right.
\end{aligned}
$$

Dependency Pairs [Arts, Giesl, TCS '00]

- For TRS $\mathcal{R}$ build dependency pairs $\mathcal{D P}$
- Show: No $\infty$ call sequence with $\mathcal{D P}$ (eval of $\mathcal{D P}$ 's args via $\mathcal{R}$ )
- Dependency Pair Framework [Giesl et al, JAR '06] (simplified): while $\mathcal{D P} \neq \emptyset$ :
- find well-founded order $\succ$ with $\mathcal{D P} \cup \mathcal{R} \subseteq \succsim$


## Example (Division)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathcal{R}=\left\{\begin{array}{rll}
\operatorname{minus}(x, 0) & \succsim & x \\
\operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \succsim & \operatorname{minus}(x, y) \\
\operatorname{quot}(0, \mathrm{~s}(y)) & \succsim & 0 \\
\operatorname{quot}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \succsim & \mathrm{s}(\operatorname{quot}(\operatorname{minus}(x, y), \mathrm{s}(y)))
\end{array}\right.
\end{aligned}
$$

Dependency Pairs [Arts, Giesl, TCS '00]

- For TRS $\mathcal{R}$ build dependency pairs $\mathcal{D P}$
- Show: No $\infty$ call sequence with $\mathcal{D P}$ (eval of $\mathcal{D P}$ 's args via $\mathcal{R}$ )
- Dependency Pair Framework [Giesl et al, JAR '06] (simplified):
while $\mathcal{D P} \neq \emptyset$ :
- find well-founded order $\succ$ with $\mathcal{D P} \cup \mathcal{R} \subseteq \succsim$
- delete $s \rightarrow t$ with $s \succ t$ from $\mathcal{D P}$


## Example (Division)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathcal{R}=\left\{\begin{array}{rll}
\operatorname{minus}(x, 0) & \succsim & x \\
\operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \succsim & \operatorname{minus}(x, y) \\
\operatorname{quot}(0, \mathrm{~s}(y)) & \succsim & 0 \\
\operatorname{quot}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \succsim & \mathrm{s}(\operatorname{quot}(\operatorname{minus}(x, y), \mathrm{s}(y)))
\end{array}\right.
\end{aligned}
$$

Dependency Pairs [Arts, Giesl, TCS '00]

- For TRS $\mathcal{R}$ build dependency pairs $\mathcal{D P}$
- Show: No $\infty$ call sequence with $\mathcal{D P}$ (eval of $\mathcal{D P}$ 's args via $\mathcal{R}$ )
- Dependency Pair Framework [Giesl et al, JAR '06] (simplified):
while $\mathcal{D P} \neq \emptyset$ :
- find well-founded order $\succ$ with $\mathcal{D P} \cup \mathcal{R} \subseteq \succsim$
- delete $s \rightarrow t$ with $s \succ t$ from $\mathcal{D P}$
- Find $\succ$ automatically and efficiently


## Polynomial Interpretations

$$
\text { Get } \succ \text { via polynomial interpretations [•] over } \mathbb{N} \quad \text { [Lankford '75] }
$$

## Example

$$
\operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) \succsim \operatorname{minus}(x, y)
$$

## Polynomial Interpretations

$$
\text { Get } \succ \text { via polynomial interpretations [ •] over } \mathbb{N} \quad \text { [Lankford '75] }
$$

## Example

$$
\operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) \succsim \operatorname{minus}(x, y)
$$

Use [ • ] with

- [minus] $\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right)=x_{1}$
- $[\mathrm{s}]\left(x_{1}\right)=x_{1}+1$


## Polynomial Interpretations

$$
\text { Get } \succ \text { via polynomial interpretations [•] over } \mathbb{N} \quad \text { [Lankford '75] }
$$

## Example

$$
\forall x, y . \quad x+1=[\operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y))] \geq[\operatorname{minus}(x, y)]=x
$$

Use [ $\cdot$ ] with

- $[$ minus $]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right)=x_{1}$
- $[\mathrm{s}]\left(x_{1}\right)=x_{1}+1$

Extend to terms:

- $[x]=x$
- $\left[f\left(t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)\right]=[f]\left(\left[t_{1}\right], \ldots,\left[t_{n}\right]\right)$
$\succ$ boils down to $>$ over $\mathbb{N}$


## Example (Constraints for Division)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathcal{R}=\left\{\begin{array}{rlr}
\operatorname{minus}(x, 0) & \succsim x \\
\operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \underset{\mathrm{c}}{\mathrm{Z}} \mathrm{minus}(x, y) \\
\operatorname{quot}(0, \mathrm{~s}(y)) & \succsim 0 \\
\operatorname{quot}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \succsim \mathrm{s}(\operatorname{quot}(\operatorname{minus}(x, y), \mathrm{s}(y)))
\end{array}\right.
\end{aligned}
$$

## Example (Constraints for Division)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathcal{R}=\left\{\begin{array}{rlr}
\operatorname{minus}(x, 0) & \succsim x \\
\operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \succsim \operatorname{minus}(x, y) \\
\mathrm{quot}(0, \mathrm{~s}(y)) & \succsim 0 \\
\operatorname{quot}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \succsim \mathrm{s}(\operatorname{quot}(\operatorname{minus}(x, y), \mathrm{s}(y)))
\end{array}\right. \\
& \mathcal{D P}=\left\{\begin{array}{cll}
\operatorname{minus}^{\sharp}(\mathbf{s}(x), \mathbf{s}(y)) & \succ & \operatorname{minus}^{\sharp}(x, y) \\
\operatorname{quot}^{\sharp}(\mathbf{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \succ & \operatorname{minus}^{\sharp}(x, y) \\
\operatorname{quot}^{\sharp}(\mathbf{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \succ & \operatorname{quot}^{\sharp}(\operatorname{minus}(x, y), \mathrm{s}(y))
\end{array}\right.
\end{aligned}
$$

Use interpretation [•] over $\mathbb{N}$ with

$$
\begin{aligned}
{\left[\text { quot }^{\sharp}\right]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1} \\
{\left[\text { minus }^{\sharp}\right]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1} \\
{[0] } & =0
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
{[\text { quot }]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1}+x_{2} \\
{[\text { minus }]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1} \\
{[\mathrm{~s}]\left(x_{1}\right) } & =x_{1}+1
\end{aligned}
$$

$\curvearrowright$ order solves all constraints

## Example (Constraints for Division)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{R} & =\left\{\begin{array}{rll}
\operatorname{minus}(x, 0) & \succsim & x \\
\operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \succsim & \operatorname{minus}(x, y) \\
\operatorname{quot}(0, \mathrm{~s}(y)) & \succsim & 0 \\
\operatorname{quot}(\mathrm{~s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) & \succsim & \mathrm{s}(\operatorname{quot}(\operatorname{minus}(x, y), \mathrm{s}(y)))
\end{array}\right. \\
\mathcal{D P} & =\left\{\begin{array}{rll}
\end{array}\right.
\end{aligned}
$$

Use interpretation [•] over $\mathbb{N}$ with

$$
\begin{aligned}
{\left[\text { quot }^{\sharp}\right]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1} & {[\text { quot }]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1}+x_{2} \\
{\left[\text { minus }^{\sharp}\right]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1} & {[\text { minus }]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1} \\
{[0] } & =0 & {[\mathrm{~s}]\left(x_{1}\right) } & =x_{1}+1
\end{aligned}
$$

$\curvearrowright$ order solves all constraints
$\curvearrowright \mathcal{D P}=\emptyset$
$\curvearrowright$ termination of division algorithm proved

## Remark

Polynomial interpretations play several roles for program analysis:

Use interpretation [•] over $\mathbb{N}$ with

$$
\begin{aligned}
{\left[\text { quot }^{\sharp}\right]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1} & {[\text { quot }]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1}+x_{2} \\
{\left[\text { minus }^{\sharp}\right]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1} & {[\text { minus }]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1} \\
{[0] } & =0 & {[\mathrm{~s}]\left(x_{1}\right) } & =x_{1}+1
\end{aligned}
$$

$\curvearrowright$ order solves all constraints
$\curvearrowright \mathcal{D P}=\emptyset$
$\curvearrowright$ termination of division algorithm proved

## Remark

Polynomial interpretations play several roles for program analysis:

- Ranking function: [quot ${ }^{\sharp}$ ] and [minus ${ }^{\sharp}$ ]

Use interpretation [•] over $\mathbb{N}$ with

$$
\begin{aligned}
{\left[\text { quot }^{\sharp}\right]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1} \\
{\left[\text { minus }^{\sharp}\right]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1} \\
{[0] } & =0
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
{[\text { quot }]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1}+x_{2} \\
{[\text { minus }]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1} \\
{[\mathrm{~s}]\left(x_{1}\right) } & =x_{1}+1
\end{aligned}
$$

$\curvearrowright$ order solves all constraints
$\curvearrowright \mathcal{D P}=\emptyset$
$\curvearrowright$ termination of division algorithm proved

## Remark

Polynomial interpretations play several roles for program analysis:

- Ranking function: [quot ${ }^{\sharp}$ ] and [minus ${ }^{\sharp}$ ]
- Summary: [quot] and [minus]

Use interpretation [•] over $\mathbb{N}$ with

$$
\begin{aligned}
{\left[\text { quot }^{\sharp}\right]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1} \\
{\left[\text { minus }^{\sharp}\right]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1} \\
{[0] } & =0
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
{[\text { quot }]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1}+x_{2} \\
{[\text { minus }]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1} \\
{[\mathrm{~s}]\left(x_{1}\right) } & =x_{1}+1
\end{aligned}
$$

$\curvearrowright$ order solves all constraints
$\curvearrowright \mathcal{D P}=\emptyset$
$\curvearrowright$ termination of division algorithm proved

## Remark

Polynomial interpretations play several roles for program analysis:

- Ranking function: [quot ${ }^{\sharp}$ ] and [minus ${ }^{\sharp}$ ]
- Summary: [quot] and [minus]
- Abstraction (aka norm) for data structures: [0] and [s]

Use interpretation [•] over $\mathbb{N}$ with

$$
\begin{aligned}
{\left[\text { quot }^{\sharp}\right]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1} & {[\text { [quot }]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1}+x_{2} \\
{\left[\text { minus }^{\sharp}\right]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1} & {[\text { minus }]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) } & =x_{1} \\
{[0] } & =0 & {[\mathrm{~s}]\left(x_{1}\right) } & =x_{1}+1
\end{aligned}
$$

$\curvearrowright$ order solves all constraints
$\curvearrowright \mathcal{D P}=\emptyset$
$\curvearrowright$ termination of division algorithm proved

## Automation

Task: Solve $\quad \operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) \succsim \operatorname{minus}(x, y)$

## Automation

Task: Solve $\quad \operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) \succsim \operatorname{minus}(x, y)$
(1) Fix template polynomials with parametric coefficients, get interpretation template:

$$
[\operatorname{minus}](x, y)=a_{\mathrm{m}}+b_{\mathrm{m}} x+c_{\mathrm{m}} y, \quad[\mathrm{~s}](x)=a_{\mathbf{s}}+b_{\mathbf{s}} x
$$

## Automation

Task: Solve $\quad \operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) \succsim \operatorname{minus}(x, y)$
(1) Fix template polynomials with parametric coefficients, get interpretation template:

$$
[\text { minus }](x, y)=a_{\mathrm{m}}+b_{\mathrm{m}} x+c_{\mathrm{m}} y, \quad[\mathrm{~s}](x)=a_{\mathrm{s}}+b_{\mathrm{s}} x
$$

(2) From term constraint to polynomial constraint:

$$
s \succsim t \curvearrowright[s] \geq[t]
$$

Here: $\quad \forall x, y .\left(a_{\mathrm{s}} b_{\mathrm{m}}+a_{\mathrm{s}} c_{\mathrm{m}}\right)+\left(b_{\mathrm{s}} b_{\mathrm{m}}-b_{\mathrm{m}}\right) x+\left(b_{\mathrm{s}} c_{\mathrm{m}}-c_{\mathrm{m}}\right) y \geq 0$

## Automation

Task: Solve $\quad \operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) \succsim \operatorname{minus}(x, y)$
(1) Fix template polynomials with parametric coefficients, get interpretation template:

$$
[\text { minus }](x, y)=a_{\mathrm{m}}+b_{\mathrm{m}} x+c_{\mathrm{m}} y, \quad[\mathrm{~s}](x)=a_{\mathrm{s}}+b_{\mathrm{s}} x
$$

(2) From term constraint to polynomial constraint:

$$
s \succsim t \curvearrowright[s] \geq[t]
$$

Here: $\quad \forall x, y .\left(a_{\mathrm{s}} b_{\mathrm{m}}+a_{\mathrm{s}} c_{\mathrm{m}}\right)+\left(b_{\mathrm{s}} b_{\mathrm{m}}-b_{\mathrm{m}}\right) x+\left(b_{\mathrm{s}} c_{\mathrm{m}}-c_{\mathrm{m}}\right) y \geq 0$
(3) Eliminate $\forall x, y$ by absolute positiveness criterion [Hong, Jakuš, JAR '98]:

Here: $\quad a_{\mathrm{s}} b_{\mathrm{m}}+a_{\mathrm{s}} c_{\mathrm{m}} \geq 0 \wedge b_{\mathrm{s}} b_{\mathrm{m}}-b_{\mathrm{m}} \geq 0 \wedge b_{\mathrm{s}} c_{\mathrm{m}}-c_{\mathrm{m}} \geq 0$

## Automation

Task: Solve $\quad \operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) \succsim \operatorname{minus}(x, y)$
(1) Fix template polynomials with parametric coefficients, get interpretation template:

$$
[\text { minus }](x, y)=a_{\mathrm{m}}+b_{\mathrm{m}} x+c_{\mathrm{m}} y, \quad[\mathrm{~s}](x)=a_{\mathbf{s}}+b_{\mathrm{s}} x
$$

(2) From term constraint to polynomial constraint:

$$
s \succsim t \curvearrowright[s] \geq[t]
$$

Here: $\quad \forall x, y .\left(a_{\mathbf{s}} b_{\mathrm{m}}+a_{\mathbf{s}} c_{\mathrm{m}}\right)+\left(b_{\mathbf{s}} b_{\mathrm{m}}-b_{\mathrm{m}}\right) x+\left(b_{\mathbf{s}} c_{\mathrm{m}}-c_{\mathrm{m}}\right) y \geq 0$
(3) Eliminate $\forall x, y$ by absolute positiveness criterion [Hong, Jakuš, JAR '98]:

Here: $\quad a_{\mathrm{s}} b_{\mathrm{m}}+a_{\mathbf{s}} c_{\mathrm{m}} \geq 0 \wedge b_{\mathrm{s}} b_{\mathrm{m}}-b_{\mathrm{m}} \geq 0 \wedge b_{\mathbf{s}} c_{\mathrm{m}}-c_{\mathrm{m}} \geq 0$

## Automation

Task: Solve $\quad \operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) \succsim \operatorname{minus}(x, y)$
(1) Fix template polynomials with parametric coefficients, get interpretation template:

$$
[\operatorname{minus}](x, y)=a_{\mathrm{m}}+b_{\mathrm{m}} x+c_{\mathrm{m}} y, \quad[\mathrm{~s}](x)=a_{\mathbf{s}}+b_{\mathbf{s}} x
$$

(2) From term constraint to polynomial constraint:

$$
s \succsim t \curvearrowright[s] \geq[t]
$$

Here: $\quad \forall x, y .\left(a_{\mathbf{s}} b_{\mathrm{m}}+a_{\mathbf{s}} c_{\mathrm{m}}\right)+\left(b_{\mathbf{s}} b_{\mathrm{m}}-b_{\mathrm{m}}\right) x+\left(b_{\mathbf{s}} c_{\mathrm{m}}-c_{\mathrm{m}}\right) y \geq 0$
(3) Eliminate $\forall x, y$ by absolute positiveness criterion [Hong, Jakuš, JAR '98]:

Here: $\quad a_{\mathbf{s}} b_{\mathrm{m}}+a_{\mathbf{s}} c_{\mathrm{m}} \geq 0 \wedge b_{\mathrm{s}} b_{\mathrm{m}}-b_{\mathrm{m}} \geq 0 \wedge b_{\mathrm{s}} c_{\mathrm{m}}-c_{\mathrm{m}} \geq 0$

## Automation

Task: Solve $\quad \operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) \succsim \operatorname{minus}(x, y)$
(1) Fix template polynomials with parametric coefficients, get interpretation template:

$$
[\text { minus }](x, y)=a_{\mathrm{m}}+b_{\mathrm{m}} x+c_{\mathrm{m}} y, \quad[\mathrm{~s}](x)=a_{\mathrm{s}}+b_{\mathrm{s}} x
$$

(2) From term constraint to polynomial constraint:

$$
s \succsim t \curvearrowright[s] \geq[t]
$$

Here: $\quad \forall x, y .\left(a_{\mathrm{s}} b_{\mathrm{m}}+a_{\mathrm{s}} c_{\mathrm{m}}\right)+\left(b_{\mathrm{s}} b_{\mathrm{m}}-b_{\mathrm{m}}\right) x+\left(b_{\mathrm{s}} c_{\mathrm{m}}-c_{\mathrm{m}}\right) y \geq 0$
(3) Eliminate $\forall x, y$ by absolute positiveness criterion [Hong, Jakuš, JAR '98]:

Here: $\quad a_{\mathrm{s}} b_{\mathrm{m}}+a_{\mathrm{s}} c_{\mathrm{m}} \geq 0 \wedge b_{\mathrm{s}} b_{\mathrm{m}}-b_{\mathrm{m}} \geq 0 \wedge b_{\mathrm{s}} c_{\mathrm{m}}-c_{\mathrm{m}} \geq 0$
Non-linear constraints, even for linear interpretations

## Automation

Task: Solve $\quad \operatorname{minus}(\mathrm{s}(x), \mathrm{s}(y)) \succsim \operatorname{minus}(x, y)$
(1) Fix template polynomials with parametric coefficients, get interpretation template:

$$
[\text { minus }](x, y)=a_{\mathrm{m}}+b_{\mathrm{m}} x+c_{\mathrm{m}} y, \quad[\mathrm{~s}](x)=a_{\mathrm{s}}+b_{\mathrm{s}} x
$$

(2) From term constraint to polynomial constraint:

$$
s \succsim t \curvearrowright[s] \geq[t]
$$

Here: $\quad \forall x, y .\left(a_{\mathbf{s}} b_{\mathrm{m}}+a_{\mathbf{s}} c_{\mathrm{m}}\right)+\left(b_{\mathrm{s}} b_{\mathrm{m}}-b_{\mathrm{m}}\right) x+\left(b_{\mathrm{s}} c_{\mathrm{m}}-c_{\mathrm{m}}\right) y \geq 0$
(3) Eliminate $\forall x, y$ by absolute positiveness criterion [Hong, Jakuš, JAR '98]:

Here: $\quad a_{\mathrm{s}} b_{\mathrm{m}}+a_{\mathrm{s}} c_{\mathrm{m}} \geq 0 \wedge b_{\mathrm{s}} b_{\mathrm{m}}-b_{\mathrm{m}} \geq 0 \wedge b_{\mathrm{s}} c_{\mathrm{m}}-c_{\mathrm{m}} \geq 0$
Non-linear constraints, even for linear interpretations
Task: Show satisfiability of non-linear constraints over $\mathbb{N}(\rightarrow$ SMT solver!)
$\curvearrowright$ Prove termination of given term rewrite system

## Non-Linear Constraint Solving

Satisfiability of non-linear SMT formulas over $\mathbb{N}$ undecidable (Hilbert's 10th problem)

- Restrict unknowns to finite domain $\{0, \ldots, n\}$
- Problem NP-complete

Satisfiability of non-linear SMT formulas over $\mathbb{N}$ undecidable (Hilbert's 10th problem)

- Restrict unknowns to finite domain $\{0, \ldots, n\}$
- Problem NP-complete

Approach [Fuhs et al, SAT '07]

- Encode non-linear SMT formula to pure SAT
$\rightarrow$ bit-blasting for QF_NIA
- Use SAT solver to get solution
- Eager Approach to SMT, but any SMT solver will do!
- Observation: if a model over $\mathbb{N}$ exists, usually small $n$ suffices (e.g., $n=3$ )


## Extensions of Polynomial Interpretations

- Polynomials with negative coefficients and max-operator [Hirokawa, Middeldorp, IC '07; Fuhs et al, SAT '07, RTA '08]
- can model behaviour of functions more closely: $[p r e d]\left(x_{1}\right)=\max \left(x_{1}-1,0\right)$
- automation via encoding to non-linear constraints, more complex Boolean structure


## Extensions of Polynomial Interpretations

- Polynomials with negative coefficients and max-operator [Hirokawa, Middeldorp, IC '07; Fuhs et al, SAT '07, RTA '08]
- can model behaviour of functions more closely: $[p r e d]\left(x_{1}\right)=\max \left(x_{1}-1,0\right)$
- automation via encoding to non-linear constraints, more complex Boolean structure
- Polynomials over $\mathbb{Q}^{+}$and $\mathbb{R}^{+}$[Lucas, RAIRO '05]
- non-integer coefficients increase proving power
- SMT-based automation [Fuhs et al, AISC '08; Zankl, Middeldorp, LPAR '10; Borralleras et al, JAR '12]


## Extensions of Polynomial Interpretations

- Polynomials with negative coefficients and max-operator [Hirokawa, Middeldorp, IC '07; Fuhs et al, SAT '07, RTA '08]
- can model behaviour of functions more closely: $[\operatorname{pred}]\left(x_{1}\right)=\max \left(x_{1}-1,0\right)$
- automation via encoding to non-linear constraints, more complex Boolean structure
- Polynomials over $\mathbb{Q}^{+}$and $\mathbb{R}^{+}$[Lucas, RAIRO '05]
- non-integer coefficients increase proving power
- SMT-based automation [Fuhs et al, AISC '08; Zankl, Middeldorp, LPAR '10; Borralleras et al, JAR '12]
- Matrix interpretations [Endrullis, Waldmann, Zantema, JAR '08]
- linear interpretation to vectors over $\mathbb{N}^{k}$, coefficients are matrices
- useful for deeply nested terms
- automation: constraints with more complex atoms
- several flavours: plus-times-semiring, max-plus-semiring [Koprowski, Waldmann, Acta Cyb. '09], ...
- generalisation to tuple interpretations [Kop, Vale, FSCD '21; Yamada, JAR '22]


## Extensions of Polynomial Interpretations

- Polynomials with negative coefficients and max-operator [Hirokawa, Middeldorp, IC '07; Fuhs et al, SAT '07, RTA '08]
- can model behaviour of functions more closely: $[\operatorname{pred}]\left(x_{1}\right)=\max \left(x_{1}-1,0\right)$
- automation via encoding to non-linear constraints, more complex Boolean structure
- Polynomials over $\mathbb{Q}^{+}$and $\mathbb{R}^{+}$[Lucas, RAIRO '05]
- non-integer coefficients increase proving power
- SMT-based automation [Fuhs et al, AISC '08; Zankl, Middeldorp, LPAR '10; Borralleras et al, JAR '12]
- Matrix interpretations [Endrullis, Waldmann, Zantema, JAR '08]
- linear interpretation to vectors over $\mathbb{N}^{k}$, coefficients are matrices
- useful for deeply nested terms
- automation: constraints with more complex atoms
- several flavours: plus-times-semiring, max-plus-semiring [Koprowski, Waldmann, Acta Cyb. '09], ...
- generalisation to tuple interpretations [Kop, Vale, FSCD '21; Yamada, JAR '22]


## SAT and SMT Solving for Path Orders

Path orders: based on precedences on function symbols

- Knuth-Bendix Order [Knuth, Bendix, CPAA '70]
$\rightarrow$ polynomial time algorithm [Korovin, Voronkov, IC '03]
$\rightarrow$ SMT encoding [Zankl, Hirokawa, Middeldorp, JAR '09]


## SAT and SMT Solving for Path Orders

Path orders: based on precedences on function symbols

- Knuth-Bendix Order [Knuth, Bendix, CPAA '70]
$\rightarrow$ polynomial time algorithm [Korovin, Voronkov, IC '03]
$\rightarrow$ SMT encoding [Zankl, Hirokawa, Middeldorp, JAR '09]
- Lexicographic Path Order [Kamin, Lévy, Unpublished Manuscript '80] and Recursive Path Order [Dershowitz, Manna, CACM '79; Dershowitz, TCS '82] $\rightarrow$ SAT encoding [Codish et al, JAR '11]


## SAT and SMT Solving for Path Orders

Path orders: based on precedences on function symbols

- Knuth-Bendix Order [Knuth, Bendix, CPAA '70]
$\rightarrow$ polynomial time algorithm [Korovin, Voronkov, IC '03]
$\rightarrow$ SMT encoding [Zankl, Hirokawa, Middeldorp, JAR '09]
- Lexicographic Path Order [Kamin, Lévy, Unpublished Manuscript '80] and Recursive Path Order [Dershowitz, Manna, CACM '79; Dershowitz, TCS '82] $\rightarrow$ SAT encoding [Codish et al, JAR '11]
- Weighted Path Order [Yamada, Kusakari, Sakabe, SCP '15] $\rightarrow$ SMT encoding


## Automation of the Order Search (1/2)

Dependency Pair Framework (simplified): while $\mathcal{D P} \neq \emptyset:$

- find well-founded order $\succ$ with $\mathcal{D P} \cup \mathcal{R} \subseteq \succsim$
- delete $s \rightarrow t$ with $s \succ t$ from $\mathcal{D P}$


## Automation of the Order Search (1/2)

Dependency Pair Framework (simplified):
while $\mathcal{D P} \neq \emptyset:$

- find well-founded order $\succ$ with $\mathcal{D P} \cup \mathcal{R} \subseteq \succsim$
- delete $s \rightarrow t$ with $s \succ t$ from $\mathcal{D P}$


## Automation of the Order Search (1/2)

Dependency Pair Framework (simplified): while $\mathcal{D P} \neq \emptyset:$

- find well-founded order $\succ$ with $\mathcal{D P} \cup \mathcal{R} \subseteq \succsim$
- delete $s \rightarrow t$ with $s \succ t$ from $\mathcal{D P}$


## Implementation

- Launch several concurrent instances of the order search.


## Automation of the Order Search (1/2)

Dependency Pair Framework (simplified):
while $\mathcal{D P} \neq \emptyset:$

- find well-founded order $\succ$ with $\mathcal{D P} \cup \mathcal{R} \subseteq \succsim$
- delete $s \rightarrow t$ with $s \succ t$ from $\mathcal{D P}$


## Implementation

- Launch several concurrent instances of the order search.
- Each one uses different parameters (e.g., type of order, degree, max. coefficient, ... ).


## Automation of the Order Search (1/2)

Dependency Pair Framework (simplified):
while $\mathcal{D P} \neq \emptyset:$

- find well-founded order $\succ$ with $\mathcal{D P} \cup \mathcal{R} \subseteq \succsim$
- delete $s \rightarrow t$ with $s \succ t$ from $\mathcal{D P}$


## Implementation

- Launch several concurrent instances of the order search.
- Each one uses different parameters (e.g., type of order, degree, max. coefficient, ... ).
- SAT/SMT solver launched as external process on file/stdin.


## Automation of the Order Search (1/2)

Dependency Pair Framework (simplified):
while $\mathcal{D P} \neq \emptyset:$

- find well-founded order $\succ$ with $\mathcal{D P} \cup \mathcal{R} \subseteq \succsim$
- delete $s \rightarrow t$ with $s \succ t$ from $\mathcal{D P}$


## Implementation

- Launch several concurrent instances of the order search.
- Each one uses different parameters (e.g., type of order, degree, max. coefficient, ... ).
- SAT/SMT solver launched as external process on file/stdin.
- First SATISFIABLE answer wins, kill all other instances.


## Automation of the Order Search (1/2)

Dependency Pair Framework (simplified):
while $\mathcal{D P} \neq \emptyset:$

- find well-founded order $\succ$ with $\mathcal{D P} \cup \mathcal{R} \subseteq \succsim$
- delete $s \rightarrow t$ with $s \succ t$ from $\mathcal{D P}$


## Implementation

- Launch several concurrent instances of the order search.
- Each one uses different parameters (e.g., type of order, degree, max. coefficient, ... ).
- SAT/SMT solver launched as external process on file/stdin.
- First SATISFIABLE answer wins, kill all other instances.
- If internal timeout elapses (or everyone says UNSATISFIABLE):
$\rightarrow$ kill all search instances; retry with larger search space.


## Automation of the Order Search (1/2)

Dependency Pair Framework (simplified):
while $\mathcal{D P} \neq \emptyset$ :

- find well-founded order $\succ$ with $\mathcal{D P} \cup \mathcal{R} \subseteq \succsim$
- delete $s \rightarrow t$ with $s \succ t$ from $\mathcal{D P}$


## Implementation

- Launch several concurrent instances of the order search.
- Each one uses different parameters (e.g., type of order, degree, max. coefficient, ... ).
- SAT/SMT solver launched as external process on file/stdin.
- First SATISFIABLE answer wins, kill all other instances.
- If internal timeout elapses (or everyone says UNSATISFIABLE):
$\rightarrow$ kill all search instances; retry with larger search space.
- In addition: try non-SAT/SMT-based techniques
$\rightarrow$ decompose problem into Strongly Connected Components, prove non-termination, ...


## Automation of the Order Search (2/2)

Requirements on SAT/SMT solver:

- return model quickly (at most 5-10 seconds)
- performance for unsatisfiable instances not really important


## Automation of the Order Search (2/2)

Requirements on SAT/SMT solver:

- return model quickly (at most 5-10 seconds)
- performance for unsatisfiable instances not really important

Current SAT solver of choice in AProVE: MiniSat 2.2 [Eén, Sörensson, SAT '03]
(version from around 2008; finds models quickly)
Survey among tool authors (Aug/Sep 2022):
https://lists.rwth-aachen.de/hyperkitty/list/termtools@lists.rwth-aachen.de/thread/ FNDNU5Y7TGXYXX34YWKF02ICSRT6M3ME/

Further Techniques and Settings for TRSs

- Proving non-termination (an infinite run is possible) [Giesl, Thiemann, Schneider-Kamp, FroCoS '05; Payet, TCS '08; Zankl et al, SOFSEM '10; Emmes, Enger, Giesl, IJCAR '12; ...]


## Further Techniques and Settings for TRSs

- Proving non-termination (an infinite run is possible)
[Giesl, Thiemann, Schneider-Kamp, FroCoS '05; Payet, TCS '08; Zankl et al, SOFSEM '10; Emmes, Enger, Giesl, IJCAR '12; ...]
- Specific rewrite strategies: innermost, outermost, context-sensitive rewriting [Lucas, ACM Comput. Surv. '20], . .


## Further Techniques and Settings for TRSs

- Proving non-termination (an infinite run is possible)
[Giesl, Thiemann, Schneider-Kamp, FroCoS '05; Payet, TCS '08; Zankl et al, SOFSEM '10; Emmes, Enger, Giesl, IJCAR '12; ...]
- Specific rewrite strategies: innermost, outermost, context-sensitive rewriting [Lucas, ACM Comput. Surv. '20], . .
- Higher-order rewriting: functional variables, higher types, $\beta$-reduction [Kop, PhD thesis '12]

$$
\operatorname{map}(F, \operatorname{Cons}(x, x s)) \rightarrow \operatorname{Cons}(F(x), \operatorname{map}(F, x s))
$$

## Further Techniques and Settings for TRSs

- Proving non-termination (an infinite run is possible)
[Giesl, Thiemann, Schneider-Kamp, FroCoS '05; Payet, TCS '08; Zankl et al, SOFSEM '10; Emmes, Enger, Giesl, IJCAR '12; ...]
- Specific rewrite strategies: innermost, outermost, context-sensitive rewriting [Lucas, ACM Comput. Surv. '20], ...
- Higher-order rewriting: functional variables, higher types, $\beta$-reduction [Kop, PhD thesis '12]

$$
\operatorname{map}(F, \operatorname{Cons}(x, x s)) \rightarrow \operatorname{Cons}(F(x), \operatorname{map}(F, x s))
$$

- Probabilistic term rewriting: (Positive/Strong) Almost Sure Termination [Avanzini, Dal Lago, Yamada, SCP '20; Kassing, Giesl, CADE '23]


## Further Techniques and Settings for TRSs

- Proving non-termination (an infinite run is possible)
[Giesl, Thiemann, Schneider-Kamp, FroCoS '05; Payet, TCS '08; Zankl et al, SOFSEM '10; Emmes, Enger, Giesl, IJCAR '12; ...]
- Specific rewrite strategies: innermost, outermost, context-sensitive rewriting [Lucas, ACM Comput. Surv. '20], ...
- Higher-order rewriting: functional variables, higher types, $\beta$-reduction [Kop, PhD thesis '12]

$$
\operatorname{map}(F, \operatorname{Cons}(x, x s)) \rightarrow \operatorname{Cons}(F(x), \operatorname{map}(F, x s))
$$

- Probabilistic term rewriting: (Positive/Strong) Almost Sure Termination [Avanzini, Dal Lago, Yamada, SCP '20; Kassing, Giesl, CADE '23]
- Complexity analysis [Hirokawa, Moser, IJCAR '08; Noschinski, Emmes, Giesl, JAR '13; ...] Can re-use termination machinery to infer and prove statements like "runtime complexity of this TRS is in $\mathcal{O}\left(n^{3}\right)^{\prime \prime}$


## SMT Solvers from Termination Analysis

Annual SMT-COMP, division QF_NIA (Quantifier-Free Non-linear Integer Arithmetic)

| Year | Winner |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2009 | Barcelogic-QF_NIA |
| 2010 | MiniSmt |
| 2011 | AProVE |
| 2012 | no QF_NIA |
| 2013 | no SMT-COMP |
| 2014 | AProVE |
| 2015 | AProVE |
| 2016 | Yices |
| $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ |

## SMT Solvers from Termination Analysis

Annual SMT-COMP, division QF_NIA (Quantifier-Free Non-linear Integer Arithmetic)

| Year | Winner |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2009 | Barcelogic-QF_NIA |
| 2010 | MiniSmt (spin-off of $T_{T} T_{2}$ ) |
| 2011 | AProVE |
| 2012 | no QF_NIA |
| 2013 | no SMT-COMP |
| 2014 | AProVE |
| 2015 | AProVE |
| 2016 | Yices |
| $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ |

$\Rightarrow$ Termination provers can also be successful SMT solvers!

## SMT Solvers from Termination Analysis

Annual SMT-COMP, division QF_NIA (Quantifier-Free Non-linear Integer Arithmetic)

| Year | Winner |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2009 | Barcelogic-QF_NIA |
| 2010 | MiniSmt (spin-off of $T_{T} T_{2}$ ) |
| 2011 | AProVE |
| 2012 | no QF_NIA |
| 2013 | no SMT-COMP |
| 2014 | AProVE |
| 2015 | AProVE |
| 2016 | Yices |
| $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ |

$\Rightarrow$ Termination provers can also be successful SMT solvers!
(disclaimer: Z3 participated only hors concours)

## The Termination Competition (termCOMP) (1/3)

## Termination Com... $\times$ *

So © © https://termcomp.herokuapp.com/Y2022/ $\square$ © DuckDuckGo

Termination Competition 2022 [show conngs] [Snow scores] [One column]

## Competition-Wide Ranking

AProVE+LoAT(4.0811) MU-TERM(1.9331) TTT2 +TCT(1.9062) NaTT(1.4268) Matchbox(1.3425) iRankFinder(1.2594) Ultimate(1.2079) MultumNonMulta(1. 1930) NTI+CT1(0.9649) SOL(0.9180) Wanda(0.8975)

## Advancing-the-State-of-the-Art Ranking


Termination of Rewriting Progress: 100\%, CPu Time: 85d 8:05:33, Node Time: 34d 3:49:50




Termination of Programs Progross: 100\%, CPU Time: 3d 3:22:33, Noce Time: 2d 4:20:44


## Complexity Analysis Progress: 100\%, CPU Time: 129d 22:10:39, Node Time: 42d 19:13:03



## The Termination Competition (termCOMP) (1/3)

## Termination Com... $\times$ *


Termination Competition 2022 [show conngs] [Snow scores] [One column]

## Competition-Wide Ranking

AProVE+LOAT(4.0811) MU-TERM(1.9331) TTT2+TCT(1.9082) NaTT(1.4268) Matchbox(1.3425) iRankFinder(1.2594) Ultimate(1.2079) MultumNonMulta(1. 1930) NTI+cTl(0.9649) SOL(0.9180) Wanda(0.8975)

## Advancing-the-State-of-the-Art Ranking


Termination of Rewriting Progress: 100\%, CPu Time: 85d 8:05:33, Node Time: 34d 3:49:50


 $\square$\begin{tabular}{l}

1. matchbox-2022-07-22 <br>
2. MnM.chbox-2022-07-22 <br>
3. <br>
\hline \hline
\end{tabular}



Termination of Programs Progross: 100\%, CPU Time: 3d 3:22:33, Noce Time: 2d 4:20:44


Complexity Analysis Progress: 100\%, CPU Time: 129d 22:10:39, Node Time: 42d 19:13:03

```
Derivational Complexity: TRS 621256214 Derivational Complexity: TRS Innermost 51221 क1217 Runtime Complexity: TRS 51218512
```


https://termination-portal.org/wiki/Termination_Competition

## The Termination Competition (termCOMP) (2/3)

termCOMP 2022 participants (2024 similar):

- AProVE (RWTH Aachen, Birkbeck U London, U Innsbruck, ...)
- iRankFinder (UC Madrid)
- LoAT (RWTH Aachen)
- Matchbox (HTWK Leipzig)
- Mu-Term (UP Valencia)
- MultumNonMulta (BA Saarland)
- NaTT (AIST Tokyo)
- NTI+cTI (U Réunion)
- SOL (Gunma U)
- TcT (U Innsbruck, INRIA Sophia Antipolis)
- $\mathrm{T}^{\mathrm{T}} \mathrm{T}_{2}$ (U Innsbruck)
- Ultimate Automizer (U Freiburg)
- Wanda (RU Nijmegen)
- Benchmark set: Termination Problem DataBase (TPDB)
https://termination-portal.org/wiki/TPDB
$\rightarrow 1000$ s of termination and complexity problems
- Benchmark set: Termination Problem DataBase (TPDB)
https://termination-portal.org/wiki/TPDB
$\rightarrow 1000$ s of termination and complexity problems
- Timeout: 300 seconds
- Benchmark set: Termination Problem DataBase (TPDB)
https://termination-portal.org/wiki/TPDB
$\rightarrow 1000$ s of termination and complexity problems
- Timeout: 300 seconds
- Run on StarExec platform [Stump, Sutcliffe, Tinelli, IJCAR '14]
- Benchmark set: Termination Problem DataBase (TPDB)
https://termination-portal.org/wiki/TPDB
$\rightarrow 1000$ s of termination and complexity problems
- Timeout: 300 seconds
- Run on StarExec platform [Stump, Sutcliffe, Tinelli, IJCAR '14]
- Categories for proving (non-)termination and for inferring upper/lower complexity bounds for different programming languages
- Benchmark set: Termination Problem DataBase (TPDB)
https://termination-portal.org/wiki/TPDB
$\rightarrow 1000$ s of termination and complexity problems
- Timeout: 300 seconds
- Run on StarExec platform [Stump, Sutcliffe, Tinelli, IJCAR '14]
- Categories for proving (non-)termination and for inferring upper/lower complexity bounds for different programming languages
- Part of the Olympic Games at the Federated Logic Conference


## Input for Automated Tools

Web interfaces available:

- AProVE: https://aprove.informatik.rwth-aachen.de/interface
- iRankFinder: http://irankfinder.loopkiller.com:8081/
- Mu-Term: http://zenon.dsic.upv.es/muterm/index.php/web-interface/
- $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{T}} \mathrm{T}_{2}$ : http://colo6-c703.uibk.ac.at/ttt2/web/


## Input for Automated Tools

Web interfaces available:

- AProVE: https://aprove.informatik.rwth-aachen.de/interface
- iRankFinder: http://irankfinder.loopkiller.com:8081/
- Mu-Term: http://zenon.dsic.upv.es/muterm/index.php/web-interface/
- $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{T}} \mathrm{T}_{2}$ : http://colo6-c703.uibk.ac.at/ttt2/web/

Input format for termination of TRSs:

```
(VAR x y)
(RULES
    plus(0, y) -> y
    plus(s(x), y) -> s(plus(x, y))
)
```

I. 2 Termination Analysis of Programs on Integers

Papers on termination of imperative programs often about integers as data

Papers on termination of imperative programs often about integers as data

## Example (Imperative Program)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { if }(x \geq 0) \\
& \quad \text { while }(x \neq 0) \\
& x=x-1
\end{aligned}
$$

Does this program terminate?
(x ranges over $\mathbb{Z}$ )

Papers on termination of imperative programs often about integers as data

## Example (Imperative Program)

$$
\begin{array}{rr}
\ell_{0}: & \text { if }(x \geq 0) \\
\ell_{1}: & \text { while }(x \neq 0) \\
\ell_{2}: & x=x-1 ;
\end{array}
$$

Does this program terminate? (x ranges over $\mathbb{Z}$ )

## Example (Equivalent Translation to an Integer Transition System, cf. [McCarthy, CACM '60])

$$
\begin{array}{rll}
\ell_{0}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(x) & {[x \geq 0]} \\
\ell_{0}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{3}(x) & {[x<0]} \\
\ell_{1}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{2}(x) & {[x \neq 0]} \\
\ell_{2}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(x-1) & \\
\ell_{1}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{3}(x) & {[x=0]}
\end{array}
$$

Papers on termination of imperative programs often about integers as data

## Example (Imperative Program)

$$
\begin{array}{rr}
\ell_{0}: & \text { if }(x \geq 0) \\
\ell_{1}: & \text { while }(x \neq 0) \\
\ell_{2}: & x=x-1 ;
\end{array}
$$

Does this program terminate? (x ranges over $\mathbb{Z}$ )

## Example (Equivalent Translation to an Integer Transition System, cf. [McCarthy, CACM '60])

$$
\begin{array}{rlll}
\ell_{0}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(x) & {[x \geq 0]} \\
\ell_{0}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{3}(x) & {[x<0]} \\
\ell_{1}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{2}(x) & {[x \neq 0]} \\
\ell_{2}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(x-1) & \\
\ell_{1}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{3}(x) & {[x=0]}
\end{array}
$$

Oh no! $\quad \ell_{1}(-1) \rightarrow \ell_{2}(-1) \rightarrow \ell_{1}(-2) \rightarrow \ell_{2}(-2) \rightarrow \ell_{1}(-3) \rightarrow \cdots$

Papers on termination of imperative programs often about integers as data

## Example (Imperative Program)

$$
\begin{array}{rr}
\ell_{0}: & \text { if }(x \geq 0) \\
\ell_{1}: & \text { while }(x \neq 0) \\
\ell_{2}: & x=x-1 ;
\end{array}
$$

Does this program terminate? (x ranges over $\mathbb{Z}$ )

## Example (Equivalent Translation to an Integer Transition System, cf. [McCarthy, CACM '60])

$$
\begin{array}{rll}
\ell_{0}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(x) & {[x \geq 0]} \\
\ell_{0}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{3}(x) & {[x<0]} \\
\ell_{1}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{2}(x) & {[x \neq 0]} \\
\ell_{2}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(x-1) & \\
\ell_{1}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{3}(x) & {[x=0]}
\end{array}
$$

Oh no! $\quad \ell_{1}(-1) \rightarrow \ell_{2}(-1) \rightarrow \ell_{1}(-2) \rightarrow \ell_{2}(-2) \rightarrow \ell_{1}(-3) \rightarrow \cdots$
$\Rightarrow$ Restrict initial states to $\ell_{0}(z)$ for $z \in \mathbb{Z}$

Papers on termination of imperative programs often about integers as data

## Example (Imperative Program)

$$
\begin{array}{rr}
\ell_{0}: & \text { if }(x \geq 0) \\
\ell_{1}: & \text { while }(x \neq 0) \\
\ell_{2}: & x=x-1 ;
\end{array}
$$

Does this program terminate? (x ranges over $\mathbb{Z}$ )

## Example (Equivalent Translation to an Integer Transition System, cf. [McCarthy, CACM '60])

$$
\begin{array}{rll}
\ell_{0}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(x) & {[x \geq 0]} \\
\ell_{0}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{3}(x) & {[x<0]} \\
\ell_{1}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{2}(x) & {[x \neq 0]} \\
\ell_{2}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(x-1) & \\
\ell_{1}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{3}(x) & {[x=0]}
\end{array}
$$

Oh no! $\quad \ell_{1}(-1) \rightarrow \ell_{2}(-1) \rightarrow \ell_{1}(-2) \rightarrow \ell_{2}(-2) \rightarrow \ell_{1}(-3) \rightarrow \cdots$
$\Rightarrow$ Restrict initial states to $\ell_{0}(z)$ for $z \in \mathbb{Z}$
$\Rightarrow$ Find invariant $x \geq 0$ at $\ell_{1}, \ell_{2}$ (exercise)

Papers on termination of imperative programs often about integers as data

## Example (Imperative Program)

$$
\begin{array}{rr}
\ell_{0}: & \text { if }(x \geq 0) \\
\ell_{1}: & \text { while }(x \neq 0) \\
\ell_{2}: & x=x-1 ;
\end{array}
$$

Does this program terminate? (x ranges over $\mathbb{Z}$ )

## Example (Equivalent Translation to an Integer Transition System, cf. [McCarthy, CACM '60])

$$
\left.\left.\left.\begin{array}{rll}
\ell_{0}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(x) & \\
\ell_{0}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{3}(x) & \\
\ell_{1}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{2}(x) & \\
{[x \neq 0]} \\
\ell_{2}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(x-1) & {[x \geq 0]} \\
\ell_{1}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{3}(x) &
\end{array}\right] x=0 \wedge x \geq 0\right] ~\right]
$$

Oh no! $\quad \ell_{1}(-1) \rightarrow \ell_{2}(-1) \rightarrow \ell_{1}(-2) \rightarrow \ell_{2}(-2) \rightarrow \ell_{1}(-3) \rightarrow \cdots$
$\Rightarrow$ Restrict initial states to $\ell_{0}(z)$ for $z \in \mathbb{Z}$
$\Rightarrow$ Find invariant $x \geq 0$ at $\ell_{1}, \ell_{2}$ (exercise)

## Proving Termination with Invariants

Example (Transition system with invariants)

$$
\begin{array}{rll}
\ell_{0}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(x) & {[x \geq 0]} \\
\ell_{1}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{2}(x) & {[x \neq 0 \wedge x \geq 0]} \\
\ell_{2}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(x-1) & {[x \geq 0]} \\
\ell_{1}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{3}(x) & {[x=0 \wedge x \geq 0]}
\end{array}
$$

Prove termination by ranking function $[\cdot]$ with $\left[\ell_{0}\right](x)=\left[\ell_{1}\right](x)=\cdots=x$

## Proving Termination with Invariants

Example (Transition system with invariants)

| $\ell_{0}(x)$ | $\succsim \ell_{1}(x)$ | $[x \geq 0]$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $\ell_{1}(x)$ | $\succsim \ell_{2}(x)$ | $[x \neq 0 \wedge x \geq 0]$ |
| $\ell_{2}(x)$ | $\succsim \ell_{1}(x-1)$ | $[x \geq 0]$ |
| $\ell_{1}(x)$ | $\succsim \ell_{3}(x)$ | $[x=0 \wedge x \geq 0]$ |

Prove termination by ranking function [ $\cdot$ ] with $\left[\ell_{0}\right](x)=\left[\ell_{1}\right](x)=\cdots=x$

## Proving Termination with Invariants

Example (Transition system with invariants)

| $\ell_{0}(x)$ | $\succsim \ell_{1}(x)$ | $[x \geq 0]$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $\ell_{1}(x)$ | $\succsim \ell_{2}(x)$ | $[x \neq 0 \wedge x \geq 0]$ |
| $\ell_{2}(x)$ | $\succsim \ell_{1}(x-1)$ | $[x \geq 0]$ |
| $\ell_{1}(x)$ | $\succsim \ell_{3}(x)$ | $[x=0 \wedge x \geq 0]$ |

Prove termination by ranking function $[\cdot]$ with $\left[\ell_{0}\right](x)=\left[\ell_{1}\right](x)=\cdots=x$
Automate search using parametric ranking function:

$$
\left[\ell_{0}\right](x)=a_{0}+b_{0} \cdot x, \quad\left[\ell_{1}\right](x)=a_{1}+b_{1} \cdot x, \quad \ldots
$$

## Proving Termination with Invariants

Example (Transition system with invariants)

$$
\begin{array}{rll}
\ell_{0}(x) & \succsim & \ell_{1}(x) \\
\ell_{1}(x) & \succsim & \ell_{2}(x) \\
\ell_{2}(x) & \succsim & \ell_{1}(x-1) \\
\ell_{1}(x) & \succsim & {[x \neq 0 \wedge x \geq 0]} \\
\ell_{3}(x) & {[x \geq 0]} \\
& {[x=0 \wedge x \geq 0]}
\end{array}
$$

Prove termination by ranking function $[\cdot]$ with $\left[\ell_{0}\right](x)=\left[\ell_{1}\right](x)=\cdots=x$
Automate search using parametric ranking function:

$$
\left[\ell_{0}\right](x)=a_{0}+b_{0} \cdot x, \quad\left[\ell_{1}\right](x)=a_{1}+b_{1} \cdot x, \quad \ldots
$$

Constraints here:

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
x \geq 0 \quad \Rightarrow & a_{2}+b_{2} \cdot x>a_{1}+b_{1} \cdot(x-1) & \text { "decrease } \ldots " \\
x \geq 0 \quad \Rightarrow & a_{2}+b_{2} \cdot x \geq 0 & \text { ".. against a bound" }
\end{array}
$$

## Proving Termination with Invariants

Example (Transition system with invariants)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \ell_{0}(x) \succsim \ell_{1}(x) \quad[x \geq 0] \\
& \ell_{1}(x) \succsim \ell_{2}(x) \quad[x \neq 0 \wedge x \geq 0] \\
& \ell_{2}(x) \quad \succ \quad \ell_{1}(x-1) \quad[x \geq 0] \\
& \ell_{1}(x) \quad \ell_{3}(x) \quad[x=0 \wedge x \geq 0]
\end{aligned}
$$

Prove termination by ranking function $[\cdot]$ with $\left[\ell_{0}\right](x)=\left[\ell_{1}\right](x)=\cdots=x$
Automate search using parametric ranking function:

$$
\left[\ell_{0}\right](x)=a_{0}+b_{0} \cdot x, \quad\left[\ell_{1}\right](x)=a_{1}+b_{1} \cdot x, \quad \ldots
$$

Constraints here:

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
x \geq 0 & \Rightarrow & a_{2}+b_{2} \cdot x>a_{1}+b_{1} \cdot(x-1) \\
\text { "decrease } \ldots " \\
x \geq 0 & \Rightarrow & a_{2}+b_{2} \cdot x \geq 0
\end{array} \quad \text { "... against a bound" }
$$

Use Farkas' Lemma to eliminate $\forall x$, solver for linear constraints gives model for $a_{i}, b_{i}$.

## Proving Termination with Invariants

Example (Transition system with invariants)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \ell_{0}(x) \succsim \ell_{1}(x) \quad[x \geq 0] \\
& \ell_{1}(x) \succsim \ell_{2}(x) \quad[x \neq 0 \wedge x \geq 0] \\
& \ell_{2}(x) \quad \succ \quad \ell_{1}(x-1) \quad[x \geq 0] \\
& \ell_{1}(x) \quad \ell_{3}(x) \quad[x=0 \wedge x \geq 0]
\end{aligned}
$$

Prove termination by ranking function $[\cdot]$ with $\left[\ell_{0}\right](x)=\left[\ell_{1}\right](x)=\cdots=x$
Automate search using parametric ranking function:

$$
\left[\ell_{0}\right](x)=a_{0}+b_{0} \cdot x, \quad\left[\ell_{1}\right](x)=a_{1}+b_{1} \cdot x, \quad \ldots
$$

Constraints here:

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
x \geq 0 & \Rightarrow & a_{2}+b_{2} \cdot x>a_{1}+b_{1} \cdot(x-1) \\
\text { "decrease } \ldots " \\
x \geq 0 & \Rightarrow & a_{2}+b_{2} \cdot x \geq 0
\end{array} \quad \text { "... against a bound" }
$$

Use Farkas' Lemma to eliminate $\forall x$, solver for linear constraints gives model for $a_{i}, b_{i}$. More: [Podelski, Rybalchenko, VMCAI '04; Alias et al, SAS '10]

## Proving Termination with Invariants

Example (Transition system with invariants)

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
\ell_{0}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(x) & {[x \geq 0]} \\
\ell_{1}(x) & \rightarrow \ell_{2}(x) & {[x \neq 0 \wedge x \geq 0]} \\
\ell_{1}(x) \rightarrow \ell_{3}(x) & {[x=0 \wedge x \geq 0]}
\end{array}
$$

Prove termination by ranking function [ $\cdot$ ] with $\left[\ell_{0}\right](x)=\left[\ell_{1}\right](x)=\cdots=x$
Automate search using parametric ranking function:

$$
\left[\ell_{0}\right](x)=a_{0}+b_{0} \cdot x, \quad\left[\ell_{1}\right](x)=a_{1}+b_{1} \cdot x, \quad \ldots
$$

## Constraints here:

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
x \geq 0 \quad \Rightarrow & a_{2}+b_{2} \cdot x>a_{1}+b_{1} \cdot(x-1) & \text { "decrease } \ldots " \\
x \geq 0 \quad \Rightarrow & a_{2}+b_{2} \cdot x \geq 0 & \text { ".. against a bound" }
\end{array}
$$

Use Farkas' Lemma to eliminate $\forall x$, solver for linear constraints gives model for $a_{i}, b_{i}$. More: [Podelski, Rybalchenko, VMCAI '04; Alias et al, SAS '10]

## Searching for Invariants Using SMT

Termination prover needs to find invariants for programs on integers

## Searching for Invariants Using SMT

Termination prover needs to find invariants for programs on integers

- Statically before the translation [Otto et al, RTA '10; Ströder et al, JAR '17, ...]
$\rightarrow$ abstract interpretation [Cousot, Cousot, POPL '77]
$\rightarrow$ more about this in a few minutes!


## Searching for Invariants Using SMT

Termination prover needs to find invariants for programs on integers

- Statically before the translation [Otto et al, RTA '10; Ströder et al, JAR '17, ...]
$\rightarrow$ abstract interpretation [Cousot, Cousot, POPL '77]
$\rightarrow$ more about this in a few minutes!
- By counterexample-based reasoning + safety prover: Terminator [Cook, Podelski, Rybalchenko, CAV '06, PLDI '06]
$\rightarrow$ prove termination of single program runs
$\rightarrow$ termination argument often generalises


## Searching for Invariants Using SMT

Termination prover needs to find invariants for programs on integers

- Statically before the translation [Otto et al, RTA '10; Ströder et al, JAR '17, ...]
$\rightarrow$ abstract interpretation [Cousot, Cousot, POPL '77]
$\rightarrow$ more about this in a few minutes!
- By counterexample-based reasoning + safety prover: Terminator [Cook, Podelski, Rybalchenko, CAV '06, PLDI '06]
$\rightarrow$ prove termination of single program runs
$\rightarrow$ termination argument often generalises
- ... also cooperating with removal of terminating rules (as for TRSs): T2 [Brockschmidt, Cook, Fuhs, CAV '13; Brockschmidt et al, TACAS '16]


## Searching for Invariants Using SMT

Termination prover needs to find invariants for programs on integers

- Statically before the translation [Otto et al, RTA '10; Ströder et al, JAR '17, ...]
$\rightarrow$ abstract interpretation [Cousot, Cousot, POPL '77]
$\rightarrow$ more about this in a few minutes!
- By counterexample-based reasoning + safety prover: Terminator [Cook, Podelski, Rybalchenko, CAV '06, PLDI '06]
$\rightarrow$ prove termination of single program runs
$\rightarrow$ termination argument often generalises
- ... also cooperating with removal of terminating rules (as for TRSs): T2
[Brockschmidt, Cook, Fuhs, CAV '13; Brockschmidt et al, TACAS '16]
- Using Max-SMT: VeryMax
[Larraz, Oliveras, Rodríguez-Carbonell, Rubio, FMCAD '13]


## Searching for Invariants Using SMT

Termination prover needs to find invariants for programs on integers

- Statically before the translation [Otto et al, RTA '10; Ströder et al, JAR '17, ...]
$\rightarrow$ abstract interpretation [Cousot, Cousot, POPL '77]
$\rightarrow$ more about this in a few minutes!
- By counterexample-based reasoning + safety prover: Terminator [Cook, Podelski, Rybalchenko, CAV '06, PLDI '06]
$\rightarrow$ prove termination of single program runs
$\rightarrow$ termination argument often generalises
- ... also cooperating with removal of terminating rules (as for TRSs): T2 [Brockschmidt, Cook, Fuhs, CAV '13; Brockschmidt et al, TACAS '16]
- Using Max-SMT: VeryMax
[Larraz, Oliveras, Rodríguez-Carbonell, Rubio, FMCAD '13]
Nowadays all SMT-based!


## Extensions

- Proving non-termination (infinite run is possible from initial states)
[Gupta et al, POPL '08, Brockschmidt et al, FoVeOOS '11, Chen et al, TACAS '14, Larraz et al, CAV '14, Cook et al, FMCAD '14, ...]


## Extensions

- Proving non-termination (infinite run is possible from initial states)
[Gupta et al, POPL '08, Brockschmidt et al, FoVeOOS '11, Chen et al, TACAS '14, Larraz et al, CAV '14, Cook et al, FMCAD '14, ...]
- Complexity bounds [Alias et al, SAS '10, Hoffmann, Shao, JFP '15, Brockschmidt et al, TOPLAS '16, ...]


## Extensions

- Proving non-termination (infinite run is possible from initial states) [Gupta et al, POPL '08, Brockschmidt et al, FoVeOOS '11, Chen et al, TACAS '14, Larraz et al, CAV '14, Cook et al, FMCAD '14, ...]
- Complexity bounds [Alias et al, SAS '10, Hoffmann, Shao, JFP '15, Brockschmidt et al, TOPLAS '16, ...]
- CTL* model checking for infinite state systems based on termination and non-termination provers [Cook, Khlaaf, Piterman, JACM '17]


## Extensions

- Proving non-termination (infinite run is possible from initial states) [Gupta et al, POPL '08, Brockschmidt et al, FoVeOOS '11, Chen et al, TACAS '14, Larraz et al, CAV '14, Cook et al, FMCAD '14, ...]
- Complexity bounds [Alias et al, SAS '10, Hoffmann, Shao, JFP '15, Brockschmidt et al, TOPLAS '16, ...]
- CTL* model checking for infinite state systems based on termination and non-termination provers [Cook, Khlaaf, Piterman, JACM '17]
- Beyond sequential programs on integers:
- structs/classes [Berdine et al, CAV '06; Otto et al, RTA '10; ...]
- arrays (pointer arithmetic) [Ströder et al, JAR '17, ...]
- multi-threaded programs [Cook et al, PLDI '07, ...]
- ...


## Why Care about Termination of Term Rewriting?

- Termination needed by theorem provers
- Translate program $P$ with inductive data structures (trees) to TRS, represent data structures as terms
$\Rightarrow$ Termination of TRS implies termination of $P$
- Logic programming: Prolog [van Raamsdonk, ICLP '97; Schneider-Kamp et al, TOCL '09; Giesl et al, PPDP '12]
- (Lazy) functional programming: Haskell [Giesl et al, TOPLAS '11]
- Object-oriented programming: Java [Otto et al, RTA '10]


## Beyond Classic TRSs for Program Analysis

So far, so good ...
but do we really want to represent 1000000 as $\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\ldots)))$ ?!

## Beyond Classic TRSs for Program Analysis

So far, so good ...
but do we really want to represent 1000000 as $\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\ldots)))$ ?!

## Drawbacks:

## Beyond Classic TRSs for Program Analysis

So far, so good ...
but do we really want to represent 1000000 as $\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\ldots)))$ ?!

## Drawbacks:

- throws away domain knowledge about built-in data types like integers


## Beyond Classic TRSs for Program Analysis

So far, so good ...
but do we really want to represent 1000000 as $\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\ldots)))$ ?!

## Drawbacks:

- throws away domain knowledge about built-in data types like integers
- need to analyse recursive rules for minus, quot, ... over and over


## Beyond Classic TRSs for Program Analysis

So far, so good ...
but do we really want to represent 1000000 as $\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\ldots)))$ ?!

## Drawbacks:

- throws away domain knowledge about built-in data types like integers
- need to analyse recursive rules for minus, quot, ... over and over
- does not benefit from dedicated constraint solvers
(e.g., SMT solvers) for arithmetic operations in programs


## Beyond Classic TRSs for Program Analysis

So far, so good ...
but do we really want to represent 1000000 as $\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\ldots)))$ ?!

## Drawbacks:

- throws away domain knowledge about built-in data types like integers
- need to analyse recursive rules for minus, quot, ... over and over
- does not benefit from dedicated constraint solvers
(e.g., SMT solvers) for arithmetic operations in programs

Solution: use constrained term rewriting

## Constrained Term Rewriting, What's That?

Term rewriting "with batteries included"

- first-order
- no fixed evaluation strategy
- no fixed order of rules to apply


## Constrained Term Rewriting, What's That?

Term rewriting "with batteries included"

- first-order
- no fixed evaluation strategy
- no fixed order of rules to apply
- typed


## Constrained Term Rewriting, What's That?

Term rewriting "with batteries included"

- first-order
- no fixed evaluation strategy
- no fixed order of rules to apply
- typed
- with pre-defined data structures (integers, arrays, bitvectors, ...), usually from SMT-LIB theories


## Constrained Term Rewriting, What's That?

Term rewriting "with batteries included"

- first-order
- no fixed evaluation strategy
- no fixed order of rules to apply
- typed
- with pre-defined data structures (integers, arrays, bitvectors, ...), usually from SMT-LIB theories
- rewrite rules with SMT constraints


## Constrained Term Rewriting, What's That?

Term rewriting "with batteries included"

- first-order
- no fixed evaluation strategy
- no fixed order of rules to apply
- typed
- with pre-defined data structures (integers, arrays, bitvectors, ...), usually from SMT-LIB theories
- rewrite rules with SMT constraints
$\Rightarrow$ Term rewriting + SMT solving for automated reasoning


## Constrained Term Rewriting, What's That?

Term rewriting "with batteries included"

- first-order
- no fixed evaluation strategy
- no fixed order of rules to apply
- typed
- with pre-defined data structures (integers, arrays, bitvectors, ...), usually from SMT-LIB theories
- rewrite rules with SMT constraints
$\Rightarrow$ Term rewriting + SMT solving for automated reasoning
- Constrained rewriting known at least since [Vorobyov, RTA '89]


## Constrained Term Rewriting, What's That?

Term rewriting "with batteries included"

- first-order
- no fixed evaluation strategy
- no fixed order of rules to apply
- typed
- with pre-defined data structures (integers, arrays, bitvectors, ...), usually from SMT-LIB theories
- rewrite rules with SMT constraints
$\Rightarrow$ Term rewriting + SMT solving for automated reasoning
- Constrained rewriting known at least since [Vorobyov, RTA '89]
- General forms available, e.g., Logically Constrained TRSs [Kop, Nishida, FroCoS '13]


## Constrained Term Rewriting, What's That?

Term rewriting "with batteries included"

- first-order
- no fixed evaluation strategy
- no fixed order of rules to apply
- typed
- with pre-defined data structures (integers, arrays, bitvectors, ...), usually from SMT-LIB theories
- rewrite rules with SMT constraints
$\Rightarrow$ Term rewriting + SMT solving for automated reasoning
- Constrained rewriting known at least since [Vorobyov, RTA '89]
- General forms available, e.g., Logically Constrained TRSs [Kop, Nishida, FroCoS '13]
- For program termination: use term rewriting with integers [Falke, Kapur, CADE '09; Fuhs et al, RTA '09; Giesl et al, JAR '17]

Analysis techniques for Logically Constrained TRSs:

- Termination [Kop, WST '13; Nishida, Winkler, VSTTE '18]
- Complexity [Winkler, Moser, LOPSTR '20]
- Equivalence [Fuhs, Kop, Nishida, TOCL '17; Ciobâcă, Lucanu, Buruiana, JLAMP '23]
- Confluence [Schöpf, Middeldorp, CADE '23; Schöpf, Mitterwallner, Middeldorp, IJCAR '24]
- Reachability / Safety [Ciobâcă, Lucanu, IJCAR '18; Kojima, Nishida, JLAMP '23]


## Constrained Rewriting by Example

## Example (Constrained Rewrite System)

$$
\begin{array}{rll}
\ell_{0}(n, r) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(n, r, \mathrm{Nil}) & \\
\ell_{1}(n, r, x s) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(n-1, r+1, \operatorname{Cons}(r, x s)) & {[n>0]} \\
\ell_{1}(n, r, x s) & \rightarrow \ell_{2}(x s) & {[n=0]}
\end{array}
$$

## Constrained Rewriting by Example

## Example (Constrained Rewrite System)

$$
\begin{array}{rll}
\ell_{0}(n, r) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(n, r, \mathrm{Nil}) & \\
\ell_{1}(n, r, x s) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(n-1, r+1, \operatorname{Cons}(r, x s)) & {[n>0]} \\
\ell_{1}(n, r, x s) & \rightarrow \ell_{2}(x s) & {[n=0]}
\end{array}
$$

Possible rewrite sequence:

$$
\ell_{0}(2,7)
$$

## Constrained Rewriting by Example

## Example (Constrained Rewrite System)

$$
\begin{array}{rll}
\ell_{0}(n, r) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(n, r, \mathrm{Nil}) & \\
\ell_{1}(n, r, x s) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(n-1, r+1, \operatorname{Cons}(r, x s)) & {[n>0]} \\
\ell_{1}(n, r, x s) & \rightarrow \ell_{2}(x s) & {[n=0]}
\end{array}
$$

Possible rewrite sequence:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \ell_{0}(2,7) \\
\rightarrow & \ell_{1}(2,7, \mathrm{Nil})
\end{aligned}
$$

## Constrained Rewriting by Example

## Example (Constrained Rewrite System)

$$
\begin{array}{rll}
\ell_{0}(n, r) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(n, r, \mathrm{Nil}) & \\
\ell_{1}(n, r, x s) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(n-1, r+1, \operatorname{Cons}(r, x s)) & {[n>0]} \\
\ell_{1}(n, r, x s) & \rightarrow \ell_{2}(x s) & {[n=0]}
\end{array}
$$

Possible rewrite sequence:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \ell_{0}(2,7) \\
\rightarrow & \ell_{1}(2,7, \mathrm{Nil}) \\
\rightarrow & \ell_{1}(1,8, \operatorname{Cons}(7, \mathrm{Nil}))
\end{aligned}
$$

## Constrained Rewriting by Example

## Example (Constrained Rewrite System)

$$
\begin{array}{rll}
\ell_{0}(n, r) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(n, r, \mathrm{Nil}) & \\
\ell_{1}(n, r, x s) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(n-1, r+1, \operatorname{Cons}(r, x s)) & {[n>0]} \\
\ell_{1}(n, r, x s) & \rightarrow \ell_{2}(x s) & {[n=0]}
\end{array}
$$

Possible rewrite sequence:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \ell_{0}(2,7) \\
\rightarrow & \ell_{1}(2,7, \mathrm{Nil}) \\
\rightarrow & \ell_{1}(1,8, \operatorname{Cons}(7, \operatorname{Nil})) \\
\rightarrow & \ell_{1}(0,9, \operatorname{Cons}(8, \operatorname{Cons}(7, \mathrm{Nil})))
\end{aligned}
$$

## Constrained Rewriting by Example

## Example (Constrained Rewrite System)

$$
\begin{array}{rll}
\ell_{0}(n, r) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(n, r, \mathrm{Nil}) & \\
\ell_{1}(n, r, x s) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(n-1, r+1, \operatorname{Cons}(r, x s)) & {[n>0]} \\
\ell_{1}(n, r, x s) & \rightarrow \ell_{2}(x s) & {[n=0]}
\end{array}
$$

Possible rewrite sequence:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \ell_{0}(2,7) \\
\rightarrow & \ell_{1}(2,7, \mathrm{Nil}) \\
\rightarrow & \ell_{1}(1,8, \operatorname{Cons}(7, \mathrm{Nil})) \\
\rightarrow & \ell_{1}(0,9, \operatorname{Cons}(8, \operatorname{Cons}(7, \mathrm{Nil}))) \\
\rightarrow & \ell_{2}(\operatorname{Cons}(8, \operatorname{Cons}(7, \mathrm{NiI})))
\end{aligned}
$$

## Constrained Rewriting by Example

## Example (Constrained Rewrite System)

$$
\begin{array}{rll}
\ell_{0}(n, r) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(n, r, \mathrm{Nil}) & \\
\ell_{1}(n, r, x s) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(n-1, r+1, \operatorname{Cons}(r, x s)) & {[n>0]} \\
\ell_{1}(n, r, x s) & \rightarrow \ell_{2}(x s) & {[n=0]}
\end{array}
$$

Possible rewrite sequence:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \ell_{0}(2,7) \\
\rightarrow & \ell_{1}(2,7, \mathrm{Nil}) \\
\rightarrow & \ell_{1}(1,8, \operatorname{Cons}(7, \mathrm{Nil})) \\
\rightarrow & \ell_{1}(0,9, \operatorname{Cons}(8, \operatorname{Cons}(7, \mathrm{Nil}))) \\
\rightarrow & \ell_{2}(\operatorname{Cons}(8, \operatorname{Cons}(7, \mathrm{NiI})))
\end{aligned}
$$

Here $7,8, \ldots$ are predefined constants.

## Constrained Rewriting by Example

## Example (Constrained Rewrite System)

$$
\begin{array}{rll}
\ell_{0}(n, r) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(n, r, \mathrm{Nil}) & \\
\ell_{1}(n, r, x s) & \rightarrow \ell_{1}(n-1, r+1, \operatorname{Cons}(r, x s)) & {[n>0]} \\
\ell_{1}(n, r, x s) & \rightarrow \ell_{2}(x s) & {[n=0]}
\end{array}
$$

Possible rewrite sequence:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \ell_{0}(2,7) \\
\rightarrow & \ell_{1}(2,7, \mathrm{Nil}) \\
\rightarrow & \ell_{1}(1,8, \operatorname{Cons}(7, \mathrm{Nil})) \\
\rightarrow & \ell_{1}(0,9, \operatorname{Cons}(8, \operatorname{Cons}(7, \mathrm{Nil}))) \\
\rightarrow & \ell_{2}(\operatorname{Cons}(8, \operatorname{Cons}(7, \mathrm{NiI})))
\end{aligned}
$$

Here $7,8, \ldots$ are predefined constants.
Termination proof: reuse techniques for TRSs and integer programs

## Conclusion: Termination Proving Back-Ends

- Automated termination analysis for term rewriting and for imperative programs developed in parallel over the last $\sim 25$ years


## Conclusion: Termination Proving Back-Ends

- Automated termination analysis for term rewriting and for imperative programs developed in parallel over the last $\sim 25$ years
- Term rewriting: handles inductive data structures well


## Conclusion: Termination Proving Back-Ends

- Automated termination analysis for term rewriting and for imperative programs developed in parallel over the last $\sim 25$ years
- Term rewriting: handles inductive data structures well
- Imperative programs on integers: need to consider reachability/safety and invariants


## Conclusion: Termination Proving Back-Ends

- Automated termination analysis for term rewriting and for imperative programs developed in parallel over the last $\sim 25$ years
- Term rewriting: handles inductive data structures well
- Imperative programs on integers: need to consider reachability/safety and invariants
- Since a few years cross-fertilisation


## Conclusion: Termination Proving Back-Ends

- Automated termination analysis for term rewriting and for imperative programs developed in parallel over the last $\sim 25$ years
- Term rewriting: handles inductive data structures well
- Imperative programs on integers: need to consider reachability/safety and invariants
- Since a few years cross-fertilisation
- Constrained term rewriting: best of both worlds as back-end language


## Conclusion: Termination Proving Back-Ends

- Automated termination analysis for term rewriting and for imperative programs developed in parallel over the last $\sim 25$ years
- Term rewriting: handles inductive data structures well
- Imperative programs on integers: need to consider reachability/safety and invariants
- Since a few years cross-fertilisation
- Constrained term rewriting: best of both worlds as back-end language
- Proof search heavily relies on SMT solving for automation


## Conclusion: Termination Proving Back-Ends

- Automated termination analysis for term rewriting and for imperative programs developed in parallel over the last $\sim 25$ years
- Term rewriting: handles inductive data structures well
- Imperative programs on integers: need to consider reachability/safety and invariants
- Since a few years cross-fertilisation
- Constrained term rewriting: best of both worlds as back-end language
- Proof search heavily relies on SMT solving for automation
- Needs of termination analysis have also led to better SMT solvers


## Conclusion: Termination Proving Back-Ends

- Automated termination analysis for term rewriting and for imperative programs developed in parallel over the last $\sim 25$ years
- Term rewriting: handles inductive data structures well
- Imperative programs on integers: need to consider reachability/safety and invariants
- Since a few years cross-fertilisation
- Constrained term rewriting: best of both worlds as back-end language
- Proof search heavily relies on SMT solving for automation
- Needs of termination analysis have also led to better SMT solvers
- More information...
http://termination-portal.org


## Conclusion: Termination Proving Back-Ends

- Automated termination analysis for term rewriting and for imperative programs developed in parallel over the last $\sim 25$ years
- Term rewriting: handles inductive data structures well
- Imperative programs on integers: need to consider reachability/safety and invariants
- Since a few years cross-fertilisation
- Constrained term rewriting: best of both worlds as back-end language
- Proof search heavily relies on SMT solving for automation
- Needs of termination analysis have also led to better SMT solvers
- More information...
http://termination-portal.org

Behind (almost) every successful termination prover ...

## Conclusion: Termination Proving Back-Ends

- Automated termination analysis for term rewriting and for imperative programs developed in parallel over the last $\sim 25$ years
- Term rewriting: handles inductive data structures well
- Imperative programs on integers: need to consider reachability/safety and invariants
- Since a few years cross-fertilisation
- Constrained term rewriting: best of both worlds as back-end language
- Proof search heavily relies on SMT solving for automation
- Needs of termination analysis have also led to better SMT solvers
- More information...
http://termination-portal.org

Behind (almost) every successful termination prover...
... there is a powerful SAT / SMT solver!

## I. 3 Termination Analysis of Java programs

## Front-End: from Program to Constrained Term Rewriting, high-level

- execute program symbolically from initial states of the program, handle language peculiarities here ( $\rightarrow$ Java: sharing, cyclicity analysis)

```
f: if ...
    else
    g : while ...
```


## Front-End: from Program to Constrained Term Rewriting, high-level

- execute program symbolically from initial states of the program, handle language peculiarities here ( $\rightarrow$ Java: sharing, cyclicity analysis)

```
                                    init(...)
    else
    g: while ...
```


## Front-End: from Program to Constrained Term Rewriting, high-level

- execute program symbolically from initial states of the program, handle language peculiarities here ( $\rightarrow$ Java: sharing, cyclicity analysis)



## Front-End: from Program to Constrained Term Rewriting, high-level

- execute program symbolically from initial states of the program, handle language peculiarities here ( $\rightarrow$ Java: sharing, cyclicity analysis)
g : while ...



## Front-End: from Program to Constrained Term Rewriting, high-level

- execute program symbolically from initial states of the program, handle language peculiarities here ( $\rightarrow$ Java: sharing, cyclicity analysis)



## Front-End: from Program to Constrained Term Rewriting, high-level

- execute program symbolically from initial states of the program, handle language peculiarities here ( $\rightarrow$ Java: sharing, cyclicity analysis)
- use generalisation of program states, get over-approximation of all possible program runs ( $\approx$ control-flow graph with extra info)
- closely related: Abstract Interpretation



## Front-End: from Program to Constrained Term Rewriting, high-level

- execute program symbolically from initial states of the program, handle language peculiarities here ( $\rightarrow$ Java: sharing, cyclicity analysis)
- use generalisation of program states, get over-approximation of all possible program runs ( $\approx$ control-flow graph with extra info)
- closely related: Abstract Interpretation
- extract TRS from cycles in the representation




## Front-End: from Program to Constrained Term Rewriting, high-level

- execute program symbolically from initial states of the program, handle language peculiarities here ( $\rightarrow$ Java: sharing, cyclicity analysis)
- use generalisation of program states, get over-approximation of all possible program runs ( $\approx$ control-flow graph with extra info)
- closely related: Abstract Interpretation
- extract TRS from cycles in the representation
- if TRS terminates
$\Rightarrow$ any concrete program execution can use cycles only finitely often
$\Rightarrow$ the program must terminate

```
f: if ...
    else
```

    g : while
    ...

## Application: Termination Analysis of Programs

Recipe for proving program termination by reusing TRS termination provers

Recipe for proving program termination by reusing TRS termination provers

- Decide on suitable symbolic representation of abstract program states (abstract domain) $\rightarrow$ here: what data objects can we represent as terms?

Recipe for proving program termination by reusing TRS termination provers

- Decide on suitable symbolic representation of abstract program states (abstract domain) $\rightarrow$ here: what data objects can we represent as terms?
- Execute program symbolically from its initial states

Recipe for proving program termination by reusing TRS termination provers

- Decide on suitable symbolic representation of abstract program states (abstract domain) $\rightarrow$ here: what data objects can we represent as terms?
- Execute program symbolically from its initial states
- Use generalisation of program states to get closed finite representation (symbolic execution graph, abstract interpretation)

Recipe for proving program termination by reusing TRS termination provers

- Decide on suitable symbolic representation of abstract program states (abstract domain) $\rightarrow$ here: what data objects can we represent as terms?
- Execute program symbolically from its initial states
- Use generalisation of program states to get closed finite representation (symbolic execution graph, abstract interpretation)
- Extract rewrite rules that "over-approximate" program executions in strongly-connected components of graph

Recipe for proving program termination by reusing TRS termination provers

- Decide on suitable symbolic representation of abstract program states (abstract domain) $\rightarrow$ here: what data objects can we represent as terms?
- Execute program symbolically from its initial states
- Use generalisation of program states to get closed finite representation (symbolic execution graph, abstract interpretation)
- Extract rewrite rules that "over-approximate" program executions in strongly-connected components of graph
- Prove termination of these rewrite rules $\Rightarrow$ implies termination of program from initial states

Java: object-oriented imperative language

- sharing and aliasing (several references to the same object)
- side effects
- cyclic data objects (e.g., list.next == list)
- object-orientation with inheritance
- ...


## Java Example

```
public class MyInt {
    // only wrap a primitive int
    private int val;
    // count "num" up to the value in "limit"
    public static void count(MyInt num, MyInt limit) {
        if (num == null || limit == null) {
                return;
        }
        // introduce sharing
        MyInt copy = num;
        while (num.val < limit.val) {
            copy.val++;
        }
    }
}
```

Does count terminate for all inputs? Why (not)?
(Assume that num and limit are not references to the same object.)

## Approach to Termination Analysis of Java

Tailor two-stage approach to Java [Otto et al, RTA '10]

## Approach to Termination Analysis of Java

Tailor two-stage approach to Java [Otto et al, RTA '10]
Back-end: From rewrite system to termination proof

- Constrained term rewriting with integers [Giesl et al, JAR '17]
- Termination techniques for rewriting and for integers can be integrated


## Approach to Termination Analysis of Java

Tailor two-stage approach to Java [Otto et al, RTA '10]
Back-end: From rewrite system to termination proof

- Constrained term rewriting with integers [Giesl et al, JAR '17]
- Termination techniques for rewriting and for integers can be integrated

Front-end: From Java to constrained rewrite system

- Build symbolic execution graph that over-approximates all runs of Java program (abstract interpretation)
- Symbolic execution graph has invariants for integers and heap object shape (trees?)
- Extract rewrite system from symbolic execution graph


## Approach to Termination Analysis of Java

Tailor two-stage approach to Java [Otto et al, RTA '10]
Back-end: From rewrite system to termination proof

- Constrained term rewriting with integers [Giesl et al, JAR '17]
- Termination techniques for rewriting and for integers can be integrated

Front-end: From Java to constrained rewrite system

- Build symbolic execution graph that over-approximates all runs of Java program (abstract interpretation)
- Symbolic execution graph has invariants for integers and heap object shape (trees?)
- Extract rewrite system from symbolic execution graph

Implemented in the tool AProVE ( $\rightarrow$ web interface)
http://aprove.informatik.rwth-aachen.de/
[Otto et al, RTA '10] describe their technique for compiled Java programs: Java Bytecode
[Otto et al, RTA '10] describe their technique for compiled Java programs: Java Bytecode

- desugared machine code for a (virtual) stack machine, still has all the (relevant) information from source code
- input for Java interpreter and for many program analysis tools
- somewhat inconvenient for presentation, though ...


## Java: Source Code vs Bytecode

```
```

00: aload_0

```
```

00: aload_0
01: ifnull 8
01: ifnull 8
04: aload_1
04: aload_1
05: ifnonnull 9
05: ifnonnull 9
08: return
08: return
09: aload 0

```
09: aload 0
```

```
11: aload_0
```

11: aload_0
12: getfield val
12: getfield val
15: aload_1
15: aload_1
16: getfield val
16: getfield val
19: if_icmpge 35
19: if_icmpge 35
22: aload_2
22: aload_2
23: aload_2
23: aload_2
24: getfield val
24: getfield val
27: iconst_1
27: iconst_1
28: iadd
28: iadd
29: putfield val
29: putfield val
32: goto 11
32: goto 11
35: return

```
35: return
```

: Java Bytecode

- desugared machine code for a (virtual) stack mar 10: astore_2 still has all the (relevant) information from sourc - input for Java interpreter and for many program
- somewhat inconvenient for presentation, though
[Otto et al, RTA '10] describe their technique for compiled Java programs: Java Bytecode
- desugared machine code for a (virtual) stack machine, still has all the (relevant) information from source code
- input for Java interpreter and for many program analysis tools
- somewhat inconvenient for presentation, though ...

Here: Java source code

## Ingredients for the Abstract Domain

(1) program counter value (line number)
(2) values of variables (treating int as $\mathbb{Z}$ )
(3) over-approximating info on possible variable values

- integers: use intervals, e.g. $\mathrm{x} \in[4,7]$ or $\mathrm{y} \in[0, \infty)$
- heap memory with objects, no sharing unless stated otherwise
- MyInt(?): maybe null, maybe a MyInt object


## Heap predicates:

- Two references may be equal: $o_{1}={ }^{?} o_{2}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \hline 03 \mid \text { num }: o_{1}, \text { limit }: o_{2} \\
& \hline o_{1}: \text { MyInt(?) } \\
& o_{2}: \text { MyInt }\left(\mathrm{val}=i_{1}\right) \\
& i_{1}:[4,80] \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
$$

## Ingredients for the Abstract Domain

(1) program counter value (line number)
(2) values of variables (treating int as $\mathbb{Z}$ )
(3) over-approximating info on possible variable values

- integers: use intervals, e.g. $\mathrm{x} \in[4,7]$ or $\mathrm{y} \in[0, \infty)$
- heap memory with objects, no sharing unless stated otherwise
- MyInt(?): maybe null, maybe a MyInt object


## Heap predicates:

- Two references may be equal: $o_{1}={ }^{?} o_{2}$
- Two references may share: $o_{1} \downarrow / o_{2}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \hline 03 \mid \text { num }: o_{1}, \text { limit }: o_{2} \\
& \hline o_{1}: \text { MyInt(?) } \\
& o_{2}: \text { MyInt }\left(\mathrm{val}=i_{1}\right) \\
& i_{1}:[4,80] \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
$$

## Ingredients for the Abstract Domain

(1) program counter value (line number)
(2) values of variables (treating int as $\mathbb{Z}$ )
(3) over-approximating info on possible variable values

- integers: use intervals, e.g. $\mathrm{x} \in[4,7]$ or $\mathrm{y} \in[0, \infty)$
- heap memory with objects, no sharing unless stated otherwise
- MyInt(?): maybe null, maybe a MyInt object


## Heap predicates:

- Two references may be equal: $o_{1}={ }^{?} o_{2}$
- Two references may share: $o_{1} \downarrow / o_{2}$
- Reference may have cycles: $o_{1}$ !

| $03 \mid$ num $: o_{1}$, limit $: o_{2}$ |
| :--- |
| $o_{1}: M y \operatorname{Int}(?)$ |
| $o_{2}: M y \operatorname{Int}\left(\mathrm{val}=i_{1}\right)$ |
| $i_{1}:[4,80]$ |

## Building the Symbolic Execution Graph

```
public class MyInt {
    private int val;
    static void count(MyInt num, MyInt limit) {
        if (num == null
            || limit == null)
        return;
        MyInt copy = num;
        while (num.val < limit.val)
            copy.val++;
} }
```


## Building the Symbolic Execution Graph

```
public class MyInt {
    private int val;
    static void count(MyInt num, MyInt limit) {
        if (num == null
            || limit == null)
            return;
        MyInt copy = num;
        while (num.val < limit.val)
            copy.val++;
} }
```

A

| 1 | num $: o_{1}$, limit $: o_{2}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $o_{1}: \operatorname{MyInt}(?)$ |  |
| $o_{2}: \operatorname{MyInt}(?)$ |  |
| $o_{1} \neq$ null $\int \mathrm{C}$ |  |
| $2 \mid \operatorname{num}: o_{1}$, limit $: o_{2}$ |  |
| $o_{1}: \operatorname{MyInt}\left(\mathrm{val}=i_{1}\right)$ |  |
| $o_{2}: \operatorname{MyInt}(?)$ |  |
| $i_{1}:(-\infty, \infty)$ |  |

$\mathrm{X} \xrightarrow{\text { cond }} \mathrm{Y}$
means: refine X with cond, then evaluate to Y ; here combined for brevity
(narrowing)

## Building the Symbolic Execution Graph

```
public class MyInt {
    private int val;
    static void count(MyInt num, MyInt limit) {
        if (num == null
            || limit == null)
            return;
        MyInt copy = num;
        while (num.val < limit.val)
            copy.val++;
} }
```


$\mathrm{X} \xrightarrow{\text { cond }} \mathrm{Y}$
means: refine X with cond, then evaluate to Y ; here combined for brevity
(narrowing)

## Building the Symbolic Execution Graph

```
    public class MyInt \{
        private int val;
        static void count(MyInt num, MyInt limit) \{
            if (num == null
                    || limit == null)
            return;
        MyInt copy = num;
        while (num.val < limit.val)
            copy.val++;
\} \}
```



means: evaluate $X$ to $Y$

## Building the Symbolic Execution Graph

```
public class MyInt {
    private int val;
    static void count(MyInt num, MyInt limit) {
            if (num == null
                    || limit == null)
            return;
            MyInt copy = num;
            while (num.val < limit.val)
                copy.val++;
} }
```



## H

| $6 \mid$ num $: o_{1}$, limit $: o_{2}$, copy : $o_{1}$ |
| :--- |
| $o_{1}: \operatorname{MyInt}\left(\right.$ val $\left.=i_{1}\right)$ |
| $o_{2}: \operatorname{MyInt}\left(\right.$ val $\left.=i_{2}\right)$ |
| $i_{1}:(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| $i_{2}:(-\infty, \infty)$ |

$o_{2} \neq$ null $\int_{\mathrm{V}}$

$$
\begin{array}{l|l|}
\hline 4 & \text { num }: o_{1}, \text { limit }: o_{2} \\
\hline o_{1}: M y \operatorname{Int}\left(\text { val }=i_{1}\right) \\
o_{2}: \operatorname{MyInt}\left(\text { val }=i_{2}\right) \\
i_{1}:(-\infty, \infty) \\
i_{2}:(-\infty, \infty) \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

$$
\mathrm{F}
$$

## Building the Symbolic Execution Graph

```
public class MyInt {
    private int val;
    static void count(MyInt num, MyInt limit) {
        if (num == null
                    || limit == null)
            return;
            MyInt copy = num;
            while (num.val < limit.val)
                copy.val++;
} }
```

I

| $5 \mid$ num $: o_{1}$, limit $: o_{2}$, copy $: o_{1}$ |
| :--- |
| $o_{1}: \operatorname{MyInt}\left(\mathrm{val}=i_{3}\right)$ |
| $o_{2}: \operatorname{MyInt}\left(\mathrm{val}=i_{2}\right)$ |
| $i_{3}:(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| $i_{2}:(-\infty, \infty)$ | $i_{3}=i_{1}+1$


| $6 \mid$ num $: o_{1}$, limit $: o_{2}$, copy $: o_{1}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $o_{1}: \operatorname{MyInt}\left(\right.$ val $\left.=i_{1}\right)$ |
| $o_{2}: \operatorname{MyInt}\left(\right.$ val $\left.=i_{2}\right)$ |
| $i_{1}:(-\infty, \infty)$ |
| $i_{2}:(-\infty, \infty)$ |


$o_{2} \neq \operatorname{null} \downarrow \mathrm{E}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 4 \mid \text { num }: o_{1}, \text { limit }: o_{2} \\
& \hline o_{1}: \text { MyInt }\left(\mathrm{val}=i_{1}\right) \\
& o_{2}: \text { MyInt }\left(\mathrm{val}=i_{2}\right) \\
& i_{1}:(-\infty, \infty) \\
& i_{2}:(-\infty, \infty)
\end{aligned}
$$



$$
\begin{array}{|l|}
\hline 5 \mid \text { num : } o_{1}, \text { limit }: o_{2}, \text { copy : } o_{1} \\
\hline \begin{array}{l}
o_{1}: \text { MyInt }\left(\mathrm{val}=i_{1}\right) \\
o_{2}: \text { MyInt }\left(\mathrm{val}=i_{2}\right) \\
i_{1}:(-\infty, \infty)
\end{array} \\
\\
i_{1} \geq i_{2} \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

## Building the Symbolic Execution Graph

```
public class MyInt {
    private int val;
    static void count(MyInt num, MyInt limit) {
            if (num == null
                    || limit == null)
                return;
            MyInt copy = num;
            while (num.val < limit.val)
                copy.val++;
} }
```


$o_{2} \neq \operatorname{null} \downarrow_{\mathrm{E}}$

| 4 | num $: o_{1}$, limit $: o_{2}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $o_{1}: \operatorname{MyInt}\left(\mathrm{val}=i_{1}\right)$ |  |
| $o_{2}: \operatorname{MyInt}\left(\mathrm{val}=i_{2}\right)$ |  |
| $i_{1}:(-\infty, \infty)$ |  |
| $i_{2}:(-\infty, \infty)$ |  |

$$
\begin{array}{|l|l|}
\hline 5 \mid \text { num : } o_{1}, \text { limit }: o_{2}, \text { copy : } o_{1} \\
\hline o_{1}: \text { MyInt }\left(\mathrm{val}=i_{1}\right) \\
o_{2}: \text { MyInt }\left(\mathrm{val}=i_{2}\right) \\
i_{1}:(-\infty, \infty)
\end{array} \xrightarrow{i_{1} \geq i_{2}} \begin{array}{|l|}
\hline 7 \mid \text { num }: o_{1}, \ldots \\
\hline \ldots \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

## From Java to Symbolic Execution Graphs

## Symbolic Execution Graphs

- symbolic over-approximation of all computations (abstract interpretation)
- expand nodes until all leaves correspond to program ends
- by suitable generalisation steps (widening), one can always get a finite symbolic execution graph
- state $s_{1}$ is instance of state $s_{2}$ if all concrete states described by $s_{1}$ are also described by $s_{2}$


## From Java to Symbolic Execution Graphs

## Symbolic Execution Graphs

- symbolic over-approximation of all computations (abstract interpretation)
- expand nodes until all leaves correspond to program ends
- by suitable generalisation steps (widening), one can always get a finite symbolic execution graph
- state $s_{1}$ is instance of state $s_{2}$ if all concrete states described by $s_{1}$ are also described by $s_{2}$


## Using Symbolic Execution Graphs for Termination Proofs

- every concrete Java computation corresponds to a computation path in the symbolic execution graph
- symbolic execution graph is called terminating iff it has no infinite computation path


## Transformation of Objects to Terms (1/2)

Q | $16 \mid$ num $: o_{1}$, limit $: o_{2}, \mathrm{x}: o_{3}, \mathrm{y}: o_{4}, \mathrm{z}: i_{1}$ |
| :--- |
| $o_{1}: \operatorname{MyInt}(?)$ |
| $o_{2}: \operatorname{MyInt}\left(\mathrm{val}=i_{2}\right)$ |
| $o_{3}: \operatorname{null}$ |
| $o_{4}: \operatorname{MyList}(?)$ |
| $o_{4}!$ |
| $i_{1}:[7, \infty)$ |
| $i_{2}:(-\infty, \infty)$ |

For every class C with $n$ fields, introduce an $n$-ary function symbol C

- term for $o_{1}: o_{1}$
- term for $o_{2}: \operatorname{Mylnt}\left(i_{2}\right)$
- term for $o_{3}$ : null
- term for $o_{4}$ : $x$ (new variable)
- term for $i_{1}: i_{1}$ with side constraint $i_{1} \geq 7$
(add invariant $i_{1} \geq 7$ to constrained rewrite rules from state Q )


## Transformation of Objects to Terms (2/2)

```
public class A {
    int a;
}
public class B extends A {
    int b;
}
A x = new A();
x.a = 1;
B y = new B();
y.a = 2;
y.b = 3;
```


## Transformation of Objects to Terms (2/2)

```
public class A {
    int a;
}
public class B extends A {
    int b;
}
A x = new A();
x.a = 1;
B y = new B();
y.a = 2;
y.b = 3;
```


## Dealing with subclasses:

- for every class C with $n$ fields, introduce $(n+1)$-ary function symbol $\mathbf{C}$
- first argument: part of the object corresponding to subclasses of $C$
- term for $\mathrm{x}: \mathrm{A}(\mathrm{eoc}, 1)$
$\rightarrow$ eoc for end of class
- term for $\mathrm{y}: \mathrm{A}(\mathrm{B}(\mathrm{eoc}, 3), 2)$


## Transformation of Objects to Terms (2/2)

```
public class A {
    int a;
}
public class B extends A {
    int b;
}
A x = new A();
x.a = 1;
B y = new B();
y.a = 2;
y.b = 3;
```


## Dealing with subclasses:

- for every class C with $n$ fields, introduce $(n+1)$-ary function symbol $\mathbf{C}$
- first argument: part of the object corresponding to subclasses of C
- term for $\mathrm{x}: \mathrm{jlO}(\mathrm{A}(\mathrm{eoc}, 1))$
$\rightarrow$ eoc for end of class
- term for $\mathrm{y}: \mathrm{jlO}(\mathrm{A}(\mathrm{B}(\mathrm{eoc}, 3), 2))$
- every class extends Object! $(\rightarrow$ jlO $\equiv$ java.lang. Object)


## From the Symbolic Execution Graph to Terms and Rules

I


## From the Symbolic Execution Graph to Terms and Rules



- State F: $\quad \ell_{\mathrm{F}}\left(\mathrm{jlO}\left(\operatorname{Mylnt}\left(e o c, i_{1}\right)\right)\right.$, jIO(Mylnt(eoc, $\left.\left.\left.i_{2}\right)\right)\right)$

State H: $\quad \ell_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{jlO}\left(\operatorname{Mylnt}\left(e o c, i_{1}\right)\right), j \mathrm{jlO}\left(\operatorname{Mylnt}\left(e o c, i_{2}\right)\right)\right)$

## From the Symbolic Execution Graph to Terms and Rules



- State F: $\quad \ell_{F}\left(\mathrm{jlO}\left(\operatorname{Mylnt}\left(e o c, i_{1}\right)\right), \quad j \mathrm{lO}\left(M y \operatorname{lnt}\left(e o c, i_{2}\right)\right)\right)$

State $\mathrm{H}: \quad \ell_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{jlO}\left(\mathrm{Mylnt}\left(\right.\right.\right.$ eoc,$\left.\left.i_{1}\right)\right), \quad \mathrm{jlO}\left(\mathrm{Mylnt}\left(\right.\right.$ eoc, $\left.\left.\left.i_{2}\right)\right)\right) \quad\left[i_{1}<i_{2}\right]$

## From the Symbolic Execution Graph to Terms and Rules



- State F: $\quad \ell_{F}\left(\mathrm{jlO}\left(\operatorname{Mylnt}\left(e o c, i_{1}\right)\right), \quad \mathrm{jlO}\left(\mathrm{Mylnt}\left(e o c, i_{2}\right)\right)\right)$

State H: $\quad \ell_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{jlO}\left(\mathrm{Mylnt}\left(e o c, i_{1}\right)\right), \quad j \mathrm{jlO}\left(\mathrm{Mylnt}\left(e o c, i_{2}\right)\right)\right) \quad\left[i_{1}<i_{2}\right]$

- State H: $\quad \ell_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{jlO}\left(\operatorname{Mylnt}\left(e o c, i_{1}\right)\right)\right.$, jlO(Mylnt(eoc, $\left.\left.\left.i_{2}\right)\right)\right)$

State I: $\quad \ell_{\mathrm{F}}\left(\mathrm{jlO}\left(\operatorname{Mylnt}\left(e o c, i_{1}+1\right)\right), \quad\right.$ jlO(Mylnt(eoc, $\left.\left.\left.i_{2}\right)\right)\right)$

## From the Symbolic Execution Graph to Terms and Rules



- State F: $\quad \ell_{F}\left(\mathrm{jlO}\left(\operatorname{Mylnt}\left(e o c, i_{1}\right)\right), \quad \mathrm{jlO}\left(\mathrm{Mylnt}\left(e o c, i_{2}\right)\right)\right)$

State H: $\quad \ell_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{jlO}\left(\mathrm{Mylnt}\left(e o c, i_{1}\right)\right), \quad j \mathrm{jlO}\left(\mathrm{Mylnt}\left(e o c, i_{2}\right)\right)\right) \quad\left[i_{1}<i_{2}\right]$

- State H: $\quad \ell_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{jlO}\left(\operatorname{Mylnt}\left(e o c, i_{1}\right)\right)\right.$, jlO(Mylnt(eoc, $\left.\left.\left.i_{2}\right)\right)\right)$

State I: $\quad \ell_{\mathrm{F}}\left(\mathrm{jlO}\left(\operatorname{Mylnt}\left(e o c, i_{1}+1\right)\right), \quad \mathrm{jlO}\left(\operatorname{Mylnt}\left(e o c, i_{2}\right)\right)\right)$

## From the Symbolic Execution Graph to Terms and Rules



- State F: $\quad \ell_{F}\left(\mathrm{jlO}\left(\operatorname{Mylnt}\left(e o c, i_{1}\right)\right), \quad j \mathrm{lO}\left(M y \operatorname{lnt}\left(e o c, i_{2}\right)\right)\right)$

State H: $\quad \ell_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{jlO}\left(\mathrm{Mylnt}\left(e o c, i_{1}\right)\right), \quad j \mathrm{jlO}\left(\mathrm{Mylnt}\left(e o c, i_{2}\right)\right)\right) \quad\left[i_{1}<i_{2}\right]$

- State H: $\quad \ell_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{jlO}\left(\mathrm{Mylnt}\left(e o c, i_{1}\right)\right), \mathrm{jlO}\left(\mathrm{MyInt}\left(\right.\right.\right.$ eoc, $\left.\left.\left.i_{2}\right)\right)\right)$

State I: $\quad \ell_{\mathrm{F}}\left(\mathrm{jlO}\left(\operatorname{Mylnt}\left(e o c, i_{1}+1\right)\right)\right.$, jlO(Mylnt(eoc, $\left.\left.\left.i_{2}\right)\right)\right)$

- Termination easy to show (intuitively: $i_{2}-i_{1}$ decreases against bound 0 )


## Extensions

- modular termination proofs and recursion [Brockschmidt et al, RTA '11]
- proving reachability and non-termination (uses only symbolic execution graph) [Brockschmidt et al, FoVeOOS '11]
- proving termination with cyclic data objects (preprocessing in symbolic execution graph) [Brockschmidt et al, CAV '12]
- proving upper bounds for time complexity (abstracts terms to numbers) [Frohn and Giesl, iFM '17]


## Front-Ends for Haskell and Prolog

## Haskell [Giesl et al, TOPLAS '11]

- lazy evaluation
- polymorphic types
- higher-order


## Front-Ends for Haskell and Prolog

## Haskell [Giesl et al, TOPLAS '11]

- lazy evaluation
- polymorphic types
- higher-order
$\Rightarrow$ abstract domain: a single term; extract (non-constrained) TRS


## Front-Ends for Haskell and Prolog

## Haskell [Giesl et al, TOPLAS '11]

- lazy evaluation
- polymorphic types
- higher-order
$\Rightarrow$ abstract domain: a single term; extract (non-constrained) TRS
Prolog [Schneider-Kamp et al, TOCL '09; Giesl et al, PPDP '12]
- backtracking
- uses unification instead of matching
- extra-logical language features (e.g., cut)


## Front-Ends for Haskell and Prolog

Haskell [Giesl et al, TOPLAS '11]

- lazy evaluation
- polymorphic types
- higher-order
$\Rightarrow$ abstract domain: a single term; extract (non-constrained) TRS
Prolog [Schneider-Kamp et al, TOCL '09; Giesl et al, PPDP '12]
- backtracking
- uses unification instead of matching
- extra-logical language features (e.g., cut)
$\Rightarrow$ abstract domain based on equivalent linear Prolog semantics [Ströder et al, LOPSTR '11], tracks which variables are for ground terms vs arbitrary terms

LLVM [Ströder et al, JAR '17]

- LLVM bitcode: intermediate language of LLVM compiler framework
- clang compiler has prominent frontend for C
- challenges: memory safety, pointer arithmetic


## Front-End for LLVM

LLVM [Ströder et al, JAR '17]

- LLVM bitcode: intermediate language of LLVM compiler framework
- clang compiler has prominent frontend for C
- challenges: memory safety, pointer arithmetic
$\Rightarrow$ abstract domain tracks information about allocated memory and its content; extract Integer Transition System


## Front-End for LLVM

LLVM [Ströder et al, JAR '17]

- LLVM bitcode: intermediate language of LLVM compiler framework
- clang compiler has prominent frontend for C
- challenges: memory safety, pointer arithmetic
$\Rightarrow$ abstract domain tracks information about allocated memory and its content; extract Integer Transition System

Extensions:

- bitvector int semantics [Hensel et al, JLAMP '18]
- linked lists [Hensel, Giesl, CADE '23]


## Conclusion: Termination Analysis for Programs

- Termination proving for (LC)TRSs driven by SMT solvers
- Termination proving for (LC)TRSs driven by SMT solvers
- Constrained rewriting: Term rewriting + pre-defined primitive data structures
- Termination proving for (LC)TRSs driven by SMT solvers
- Constrained rewriting: Term rewriting + pre-defined primitive data structures
- Common theme for analysis of program termination by (constrained) rewriting:
- handle language specifics in front-end
- transitions between program states become (constrained) rewrite rules for termination back-end
- Termination proving for (LC)TRSs driven by SMT solvers
- Constrained rewriting: Term rewriting + pre-defined primitive data structures
- Common theme for analysis of program termination by (constrained) rewriting:
- handle language specifics in front-end
- transitions between program states become (constrained) rewrite rules for termination back-end
- Works across paradigms: Java, C, Haskell, Prolog
II. Complexity Analysis


# II. 1 Complexity Analysis for Programs on 

 Integers
## What Do You Mean by Complexity?

Literature uses many alternative names:

- (Computational/Algorithmic) complexity analysis
- (Computational) cost analysis
- Resource analysis
- Static profiling


## What Do You Mean by Complexity?

Literature uses many alternative names:

- (Computational/Algorithmic) complexity analysis
- (Computational) cost analysis
- Resource analysis
- Static profiling


## Resource:

- Number of evaluation steps
- Number of network requests
- Peak memory use
- Battery power
- ...


## What Do You Mean by Complexity?

Literature uses many alternative names:

- (Computational/Algorithmic) complexity analysis
- (Computational) cost analysis
- Resource analysis
- Static profiling
- ...


## Resource:

- Number of evaluation steps
- Number of network requests
- Peak memory use
- Battery power
- ...

Given: Program $P$.
Task: Provide upper/lower bounds on the resource use of running $P$ as a function of the input (size) in the worst case

## Why Care About Computational Cost, Anyway?

- Mobile devices: Bound energy usage


## Why Care About Computational Cost, Anyway?

- Mobile devices: Bound energy usage
- Security: Denial of Service attacks


## Why Care About Computational Cost, Anyway?

- Mobile devices: Bound energy usage
- Security: Denial of Service attacks
$\rightarrow$ related DARPA project: Space/Time Analysis for Cybersecurity https://www.darpa.mil/program/space-time-analysis-for-cybersecurity


## Why Care About Computational Cost, Anyway?

- Mobile devices: Bound energy usage
- Security: Denial of Service attacks
$\rightarrow$ related DARPA project: Space/Time Analysis for Cybersecurity https://www.darpa.mil/program/space-time-analysis-for-cybersecurity
- Embedded devices: Bound memory usage


## Why Care About Computational Cost, Anyway?

- Mobile devices: Bound energy usage
- Security: Denial of Service attacks
$\rightarrow$ related DARPA project: Space/Time Analysis for Cybersecurity https://www.darpa.mil/program/space-time-analysis-for-cybersecurity
- Embedded devices: Bound memory usage
- Specifications: What guarantees can we make to the API's user?


## Why Care About Computational Cost, Anyway?

- Mobile devices: Bound energy usage
- Security: Denial of Service attacks
$\rightarrow$ related DARPA project: Space/Time Analysis for Cybersecurity https://www.darpa.mil/program/space-time-analysis-for-cybersecurity
- Embedded devices: Bound memory usage
- Specifications: What guarantees can we make to the API's user?
"The size, isEmpty, get, set, iterator, and list/terator operations run in constant time. The add operation runs in amortized constant time, that is, adding $n$ elements requires $O(n)$ time. All of the other operations run in linear time (roughly speaking)."
https://docs.oracle.com/javase/8/docs/api/java/util/ArrayList.html
$\rightarrow$ computational cost as a non-functional requirement!


## Why Care About Computational Cost, Anyway?

- Mobile devices: Bound energy usage
- Security: Denial of Service attacks
$\rightarrow$ related DARPA project: Space/Time Analysis for Cybersecurity
https://www.darpa.mil/program/space-time-analysis-for-cybersecurity
- Embedded devices: Bound memory usage
- Specifications: What guarantees can we make to the API's user?
"The size, isEmpty, get, set, iterator, and list/terator operations run in constant time. The add operation runs in amortized constant time, that is, adding $n$ elements requires $O(n)$ time. All of the other operations run in linear time (roughly speaking)."
https://docs.oracle.com/javase/8/docs/api/java/util/ArrayList.html
$\rightarrow$ computational cost as a non-functional requirement!
- Profiling: Which parts of the code need most runtime as inputs grow larger?


## Why Care About Computational Cost, Anyway?

- Mobile devices: Bound energy usage
- Security: Denial of Service attacks
$\rightarrow$ related DARPA project: Space/Time Analysis for Cybersecurity
https://www.darpa.mil/program/space-time-analysis-for-cybersecurity
- Embedded devices: Bound memory usage
- Specifications: What guarantees can we make to the API's user?
"The size, isEmpty, get, set, iterator, and list/terator operations run in constant time. The add operation runs in amortized constant time, that is, adding $n$ elements requires $O(n)$ time. All of the other operations run in linear time (roughly speaking)."
https://docs.oracle.com/javase/8/docs/api/java/util/ArrayList.html
$\rightarrow$ computational cost as a non-functional requirement!
- Profiling: Which parts of the code need most runtime as inputs grow larger?
- Smart contracts: Bound execution cost (as "gas", i.e., money)


## Why Care About Computational Cost, Anyway?

- Mobile devices: Bound energy usage
- Security: Denial of Service attacks
$\rightarrow$ related DARPA project: Space/Time Analysis for Cybersecurity
https://www.darpa.mil/program/space-time-analysis-for-cybersecurity
- Embedded devices: Bound memory usage
- Specifications: What guarantees can we make to the API's user?
"The size, isEmpty, get, set, iterator, and list/terator operations run in constant time. The add operation runs in amortized constant time, that is, adding $n$ elements requires $O(n)$ time. All of the other operations run in linear time (roughly speaking)."
https://docs.oracle.com/javase/8/docs/api/java/util/ArrayList.html
$\rightarrow$ computational cost as a non-functional requirement!
- Profiling: Which parts of the code need most runtime as inputs grow larger?
- Smart contracts: Bound execution cost (as "gas", i.e., money)
- More: see Section 1.1.2 of PhD thesis by Alicia Merayo Corcoba ${ }^{1}$

[^0]
## Show Me Some Examples!

Question: Write a Python function that returns the sum $1+2+\cdots+n$.


## Show Me Some Examples!

Question: Write a Python function that returns the sum $1+2+\cdots+n$.

| def sum1 $(\mathrm{n}):$ |
| :--- |
| $r=0$ |
| $\mathrm{i}=1$ |
| while $\mathrm{i}<=\mathrm{n}:$ |
| $r=r+i$ |
| $\mathrm{i}=\mathrm{i}+1$ |
| return $r$ |

## Show Me Some Examples!

Question: Write a Python function that returns the sum $1+2+\cdots+n$.
def sum $1(n):$
$r=0$
$i=1$
while i < $=n:$
$r=r+i$
$i=i+1$
return $r$
runtime in $\mathcal{O}(f(n))$ means:

- for an input of "size" $n$, the program needs at most about $f(n)$ steps
- the runtime is "of order $f(n)$ "


## Show Me Some Examples!

Question: Write a Python function that returns the sum $1+2+\cdots+n$.

| def $\operatorname{sum} 1(n):$ |
| :--- |
| $r=0 \quad \overline{\mathcal{O}(n)}$ |
| $i=1 \quad$ |
| while $i<=n:$ |
| $r=r+i$ |
| $i=i+1$ |
| return $r$ |

runtime in $\mathcal{O}(f(n))$ means:

- for an input of "size" $n$, the program needs at most about $f(n)$ steps
- the runtime is "of order $f(n)$ "


## Show Me Some Examples!

Question: Write a Python function that returns the sum $1+2+\cdots+n$.

runtime in $\mathcal{O}(f(n))$ means:

- for an input of "size" $n$, the program needs at most about $f(n)$ steps
- the runtime is "of order $f(n)$ "


## Show Me Some Examples!

Question: Write a Python function that returns the sum $1+2+\cdots+n$.

runtime in $\mathcal{O}(f(n))$ means:

- for an input of "size" $n$, the program needs at most about $f(n)$ steps
- the runtime is "of order $f(n)$ "


## Show Me Some Examples!

Question: Write a Python function that returns the sum $1+2+\cdots+n$.

runtime in $\mathcal{O}(f(n))$ means:

- for an input of "size" $n$, the program needs at most about $f(n)$ steps
- the runtime is "of order $f(n)$ "


## Show Me Some Examples!

Question: Write a Python function that returns the sum $1+2+\cdots+n$.

| def sum1 $(\mathrm{n})$ : | def sum2(n): | def $\operatorname{sum} 3(\mathrm{n})$ : |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & r=0 \\ & i=1 \end{aligned} \quad \mathcal{O}(n)$ | $\begin{aligned} & r=0 \\ & i=1 \end{aligned} \quad \mathcal{O}(\infty)$ | $\begin{array}{lr} r=0 \\ i=1 & \mathcal{O}\left(n^{2}\right) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { while } i<=n: \\ r=r+i \\ i=i+1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { while } i<=n \text { : } \\ r=r+i \end{gathered}$ | ```while i <= n: j = 0 while j < i:``` |
| return r | return r | $r=r+1$ |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & j=j+1 \\ & i=i+1 \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | return r |

runtime in $\mathcal{O}(f(n))$ means:

- for an input of "size" $n$, the program needs at most about $f(n)$ steps
- the runtime is "of order $f(n)$ "


## Show Me Some Examples!

Question: Write a Python function that returns the sum $1+2+\cdots+n$.

runtime in $\mathcal{O}(f(n))$ means:

- for an input of "size" $n$, the program needs at most about $f(n)$ steps
- the runtime is "of order $f(n)$ "


## Show Me Some Examples!

Question: Write a Python function that returns the sum $1+2+\cdots+n$.

runtime in $\mathcal{O}(f(n))$ means:

- for an input of "size" $n$, the program needs at most about $f(n)$ steps
- the runtime is "of order $f(n)$ "

Is There a Tool that Finds such Bounds Automatically?

- Fully automatic open-source tool KoAT:
https://github.com/s-falke/kittel-koat


## Is There a Tool that Finds such Bounds Automatically?

- Fully automatic open-source tool KoAT:
https://github.com/s-falke/kittel-koat
- Journal paper about the automated analysis implemented in KoAT:
M. Brockschmidt, F. Emmes, S. Falke, C. Fuhs, J. Giesl, Analyzing runtime and size complexity of integer programs ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems 38 (4), pp. 1 - 50, 2016.


## Is There a Tool that Finds such Bounds Automatically?

- Fully automatic open-source tool KoAT:
https://github.com/s-falke/kittel-koat
- Journal paper about the automated analysis implemented in KoAT:
M. Brockschmidt, F. Emmes, S. Falke, C. Fuhs, J. Giesl, Analyzing runtime and size complexity of integer programs ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems 38 (4), pp. 1 - 50, 2016.
- Experiments:
http://aprove.informatik.rwth-aachen.de/eval/IntegerComplexity-Journal


## How Can We Make the Computer Do the Work for Us?

## Idea: Countdown.

For each loop find a ranking function $f$ on the variables: expression that gets smaller each time round the loop, but never goes below 0 .

## How Can We Make the Computer Do the Work for Us?

## Idea: Countdown.

For each loop find a ranking function $f$ on the variables: expression that gets smaller each time round the loop, but never goes below 0 . $\Rightarrow$ Gives us a bound on the number of times we go through the loop

## How Can We Make the Computer Do the Work for Us?

## Idea: Countdown.

For each loop find a ranking function $f$ on the variables:
expression that gets smaller each time round the loop, but never goes below 0 .
$\Rightarrow$ Gives us a bound on the number of times we go through the loop
Termination analysis tools find ranking functions automatically!

## How Can We Make the Computer Do the Work for Us?

## Idea: Countdown.

For each loop find a ranking function $f$ on the variables:
expression that gets smaller each time round the loop, but never goes below 0 .
$\Rightarrow$ Gives us a bound on the number of times we go through the loop
Termination analysis tools find ranking functions automatically!

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { def twoLoops1(x, z): } \\
\text { while } x>0: \\
x=x-1 \\
\text { while } z>0: \\
z=z-1
\end{gathered}
$$

## How Can We Make the Computer Do the Work for Us?

## Idea: Countdown.

For each loop find a ranking function $f$ on the variables:
expression that gets smaller each time round the loop, but never goes below 0 .
$\Rightarrow$ Gives us a bound on the number of times we go through the loop
Termination analysis tools find ranking functions automatically!

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { def twoLoops1(x, z): } \\
\text { while } x>0: \\
x=x-1 \\
\text { while } z>0: \\
z=z-1
\end{gathered}
$$

Loop 1: ranking function $x$

## How Can We Make the Computer Do the Work for Us?

## Idea: Countdown.

For each loop find a ranking function $f$ on the variables:
expression that gets smaller each time round the loop, but never goes below 0 .
$\Rightarrow$ Gives us a bound on the number of times we go through the loop
Termination analysis tools find ranking functions automatically!

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { def twoLoops1 }(x, z): \\
& \text { while } x>0: \\
& x=x-1
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { while } z & >0: \\
z= & -1
\end{aligned}
$$

Loop 1: ranking function $x$
Loop 2: ranking function $z$

## How Can We Make the Computer Do the Work for Us?

## Idea: Countdown.

For each loop find a ranking function $f$ on the variables:
expression that gets smaller each time round the loop, but never goes below 0 .
$\Rightarrow$ Gives us a bound on the number of times we go through the loop
Termination analysis tools find ranking functions automatically!

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { def twoLoops1 }(x, z) \text { : } \\
& \text { while } x>0: \\
& x=x-1
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { while } z & >0: \\
z= & -1
\end{aligned}
$$

Loop 1: ranking function $x$
Loop 2: ranking function $z$
$\Rightarrow$ runtime in $\mathcal{O}(x+z)$

## How Can We Make the Computer Do the Work for Us?

## Idea: Countdown.

For each loop find a ranking function $f$ on the variables:
expression that gets smaller each time round the loop, but never goes below 0 .
$\Rightarrow$ Gives us a bound on the number of times we go through the loop
Termination analysis tools find ranking functions automatically!

$$
\begin{array}{c|c}
\text { def twoLoops1 }(x, z): & \text { def twoLoops2 }(x, z): \\
\text { while } x>0: & \text { while } x>0: \\
x=x-1 & x=x-1 \\
& z=z+x \\
\text { while } z>0: & \text { while } z>0 \text { : } \\
z=z-1 & z=z-1
\end{array}
$$

Loop 1: ranking function $x$
Loop 2: ranking function $z$
$\Rightarrow$ runtime in $\mathcal{O}(x+z)$

## How Can We Make the Computer Do the Work for Us?

## Idea: Countdown.

For each loop find a ranking function $f$ on the variables:
expression that gets smaller each time round the loop, but never goes below 0 .
$\Rightarrow$ Gives us a bound on the number of times we go through the loop
Termination analysis tools find ranking functions automatically!

$$
\begin{array}{c|c}
\text { def twoLoops1 }(x, z): & \text { def twoLoops2 }(x, z): \\
\text { while } x>0: & \text { while } x>0: \\
x=x-1 & x=x-1 \\
z=z+x \\
\text { while } z>0: & \text { while } z>0: \\
z=z-1 & z=z-1
\end{array}
$$

Loop 1: ranking function $x$
Loop 1: ranking function $x$
Loop 2: ranking function $z$
$\Rightarrow$ runtime in $\mathcal{O}(x+z)$

## How Can We Make the Computer Do the Work for Us?

## Idea: Countdown.

For each loop find a ranking function $f$ on the variables:
expression that gets smaller each time round the loop, but never goes below 0 .
$\Rightarrow$ Gives us a bound on the number of times we go through the loop
Termination analysis tools find ranking functions automatically!

$$
\begin{array}{c|c}
\text { def twoLoops1 }(x, z): & \text { def twoLoops2 }(x, z): \\
\text { while } x>0: & \text { while } x>0: \\
x=x-1 & x=x-1 \\
z=z+x \\
\text { while } z>0: & \text { while } z>0: \\
z=z-1 & z=z-1
\end{array}
$$

Loop 1: ranking function $x$
Loop 1: ranking function $x$

Loop 2: ranking function $z$
$\Rightarrow$ runtime in $\mathcal{O}(x+z)$

## How Can We Make the Computer Do the Work for Us?

## Idea: Countdown.

For each loop find a ranking function $f$ on the variables:
expression that gets smaller each time round the loop, but never goes below 0 .
$\Rightarrow$ Gives us a bound on the number of times we go through the loop
Termination analysis tools find ranking functions automatically!

$$
\begin{array}{c|c}
\text { def twoLoops1 }(x, z): & \text { def twoLoops2 }(x, z): \\
\text { while } x>0: & \text { while } x>0: \\
x=x-1 & x=x-1 \\
z=z+x \\
\text { while } z>0: & \text { while } z>0: \\
z=z-1 & z=z-1
\end{array}
$$

Loop 1: ranking function $x$
Loop 2: ranking function $z$
$\Rightarrow$ runtime in $\mathcal{O}(x+z)$

Loop 1: ranking function $x$
Loop 2: ranking function $z$
$\Rightarrow$ runtime in

## How Can We Make the Computer Do the Work for Us?

## Idea: Countdown.

For each loop find a ranking function $f$ on the variables:
expression that gets smaller each time round the loop, but never goes below 0 .
$\Rightarrow$ Gives us a bound on the number of times we go through the loop
Termination analysis tools find ranking functions automatically!

$$
\begin{array}{c|c}
\text { def twoLoops1 }(x, z): & \text { def twoLoops2 }(x, z): \\
\text { while } x>0: & \text { while } x>0: \\
x=x-1 & x=x-1 \\
z=z+x \\
\text { while } z>0: & \text { while } z>0: \\
z=z-1 & z=z-1
\end{array}
$$

Loop 1: ranking function $x$
Loop 2: ranking function $z$
$\Rightarrow$ runtime in $\mathcal{O}(x+z)$

Loop 1: ranking function $x$
Loop 2: ranking function $z$
$\Rightarrow$ runtime in ... oops.

## How Can We Make the Computer Do the Work for Us?

## Idea: Countdown.

For each loop find a ranking function $f$ on the variables:
expression that gets smaller each time round the loop, but never goes below 0 .
$\Rightarrow$ Gives us a bound on the number of times we go through the loop
Termination analysis tools find ranking functions automatically!

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { def twoLoops } 1(x, z) \text { : } \\
& \text { while } x>0 \text { : } \\
& x=x-1
\end{aligned}
$$

while z > 0:

$$
z=z-1
$$

Loop 1: ranking function $x$
Loop 2: ranking function $z$
$\Rightarrow$ runtime in $\mathcal{O}(x+z)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { def twoLoops2(x, z): } \\
& \begin{array}{c}
\text { while } x>0: \\
x=x-1 \\
z=z+x \\
\text { while } z>0: \\
z=z-1
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
$$

Loop 1: ranking function $x$
Loop 2: ranking function $z$
$\Rightarrow$ runtime in ... oops. Best runtime bound: $\mathcal{O}\left(x^{2}+z\right)$

## How Can we Fix our Approach?

```
def twoLoops2(x, z):
    while \(x>0\) :
        \(x=x-1\)
        z = z + x
    while z > 0:
        \(z=z-1\)
```

            Loop 1: ranking function \(f_{1}(x, z)=x\)
    Loop 2: ranking function \(f_{2}(x, z)=z\)
    
## How Can we Fix our Approach?

```
def twoLoops2( \(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{z}\) ):
    while \(x>0\) :
        \(x=x-1\)
        z = z + x
        while z > 0:
        \(z=z-1\)
```

Loop 1: ranking function $f_{1}(x, z)=x$

Loop 2: ranking function $f_{2}(x, z)=z$

## Problem:

Loop 1 writes to $z$. In Loop 2, $z$ is much larger than its initial value $z_{0}$ !

## How Can we Fix our Approach?

```
def twoLoops2(x, z):
    while \(x>0\) :
        \(x=x-1\)
        z = z + x
        while z > 0:
        \(z=z-1\)
```

Loop 1: ranking function $f_{1}(x, z)=x$

Loop 2: ranking function $f_{2}(x, z)=z$

## Problem:

Loop 1 writes to $z$. In Loop 2, $z$ is much larger than its initial value $z_{0}$ ! Now an oracle tells us:

## How Can we Fix our Approach?

```
def twoLoops2( \(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{z}\) ):
    while \(x>0\) :
        \(x=x-1\)
        z = z + x
        while z > 0:
        \(z=z-1\)
```

Loop 1: ranking function $f_{1}(x, z)=x$

Loop 2: ranking function $f_{2}(x, z)=z$

## Problem:

Loop 1 writes to $z$. In Loop 2, $z$ is much larger than its initial value $z_{0}$ ! Now an oracle tells us:

Oh, when you reach Loop 2, $z$ is at most $z_{0}+x_{0}^{2}$.

## How Can we Fix our Approach?

```
def twoLoops2( \(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{z}\) ):
    while \(x>0\) :
        \(x=x-1\)
        z = z + x
        while z > 0:
        \(z=z-1\)
```

Loop 1: ranking function $f_{1}(x, z)=x$

Loop 2: ranking function $f_{2}(x, z)=z$

## Problem:

Loop 1 writes to $z$. In Loop 2, $z$ is much larger than its initial value $z_{0}$ ! Now an oracle tells us:

Oh, when you reach Loop 2, $z$ is at most $z_{0}+x_{0}^{2}$.
So:
(1) we can make at most $f_{2}(x, z)=z$ steps in Loop 2

## How Can we Fix our Approach?

```
def twoLoops2( \(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{z}\) ):
    while \(x>0\) :
        \(x=x-1\)
        z = z + x
        while z > 0:
            \(z=z-1\)
```

Loop 1: ranking function $f_{1}(x, z)=x$

Loop 2: ranking function $f_{2}(x, z)=z$

## Problem:

Loop 1 writes to $z$. In Loop 2, $z$ is much larger than its initial value $z_{0}$ !
Now an oracle tells us:
Oh, when you reach Loop 2, $z$ is at most $z_{0}+x_{0}^{2}$.
So:
(1) we can make at most $f_{2}(x, z)=z$ steps in Loop 2
(2) when we enter Loop 2 , we know $z \leq z_{0}+x_{0}^{2}$

## How Can we Fix our Approach?

```
def twoLoops2( \(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{z}\) ):
    while \(x>0\) :
        \(x=x-1\)
        z = z + x
        while z > 0:
            \(z=z-1\)
```

Loop 1: ranking function $f_{1}(x, z)=x$

Loop 2: ranking function $f_{2}(x, z)=z$

## Problem:

Loop 1 writes to $z$. In Loop 2, $z$ is much larger than its initial value $z_{0}$ !
Now an oracle tells us:
Oh, when you reach Loop 2, $z$ is at most $z_{0}+x_{0}^{2}$.
So:
(1) we can make at most $f_{2}(x, z)=z$ steps in Loop 2
(2) when we enter Loop 2 , we know $z \leq z_{0}+x_{0}^{2}$
$\Rightarrow f_{2}\left(\ldots, z_{0}+x_{0}^{2}\right)=z_{0}+x_{0}^{2}$

## How Can we Fix our Approach?

```
def twoLoops2( \(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{z}\) ):
    while \(x>0\) :
        \(x=x-1\)
        z = z + x
        while z > 0:
            \(z=z-1\)
```

Loop 1: ranking function $f_{1}(x, z)=x$

Loop 2: ranking function $f_{2}(x, z)=z$

## Problem:

Loop 1 writes to $z$. In Loop 2, $z$ is much larger than its initial value $z_{0}$ !
Now an oracle tells us:
Oh, when you reach Loop 2, $z$ is at most $z_{0}+x_{0}^{2}$.
So:
(1) we can make at most $f_{2}(x, z)=z$ steps in Loop 2
(2) when we enter Loop 2 , we know $z \leq z_{0}+x_{0}^{2}$
$\Rightarrow f_{2}\left(\ldots, z_{0}+x_{0}^{2}\right)=z_{0}+x_{0}^{2}$ gives runtime bound for Loop 2: $\mathcal{O}\left(z_{0}+x_{0}^{2}\right)$

## How Can we Fix our Approach?

```
def twoLoops2(x, z):
    while \(x>0\) :
        \(x=x-1\)
        z = z + x
        while z > 0:
            \(z=z-1\)
```

Loop 1: ranking function $f_{1}(x, z)=x$

Loop 2: ranking function $f_{2}(x, z)=z$

## Problem:

Loop 1 writes to $z$. In Loop 2, $z$ is much larger than its initial value $z_{0}$ !
Now an oracle tells us:
Oh, when you reach Loop 2, $z$ is at most $z_{0}+x_{0}^{2}$.
So:
(1) we can make at most $f_{2}(x, z)=z$ steps in Loop 2
(2) when we enter Loop 2 , we know $z \leq z_{0}+x_{0}^{2}$
$\Rightarrow f_{2}\left(\ldots, z_{0}+x_{0}^{2}\right)=z_{0}+x_{0}^{2}$ gives runtime bound for Loop 2: $\mathcal{O}\left(z_{0}+x_{0}^{2}\right)$
Data size influences runtime.

```
def twoLoops2(x, z):
    while \(x>0\) :
        \(x=x-1\)
        z = z + x
    \# (*)
    while z > 0:
        \(z=z-1\)
```

Loop 1: ranking function $f_{1}(x, z)=x$

Loop 2: ranking function $f_{2}(x, z)=z$

How Can We Build such an Oracle for Size Bounds?

```
def twoLoops2(x, z):
    while \(x>0\) :
        \(x=x-1\)
        z = z + \(x\)
        \# (*)
        while z > 0:
        \(z=z-1\)
```

Loop 1: ranking function $f_{1}(x, z)=x$

Loop 2: ranking function $f_{2}(x, z)=z$

Wanted: automatic oracle to tell how big $z$ can be at (*).

```
def twoLoops2(x, z):
    while \(x>0\) :
        \(x=x-1\)
        z = z + \(x\)
    \# (*)
    while z > 0:
        \(z=z-1\)
```

            Loop 1: ranking function \(f_{1}(x, z)=x\)
                    Loop 2: ranking function \(f_{2}(x, z)=z\)
    Wanted: automatic oracle to tell how big $z$ can be at (*).

## We know:

(1) each time round Loop 1, $x$ goes down by 1 , from $x_{0}$ until 0

```
def twoLoops2(x, z):
    while \(x>0\) :
        \(x=x-1\)
        z = z + \(x\)
    \# (*)
    while z > 0:
        \(z=z-1\)
```

            Loop 1: ranking function \(f_{1}(x, z)=x\)
                    Loop 2: ranking function \(f_{2}(x, z)=z\)
    Wanted: automatic oracle to tell how big $z$ can be at (*).

## We know:

(1) each time round Loop 1, $x$ goes down by 1 , from $x_{0}$ until 0

$$
\Rightarrow \text { in Loop 1: } x \leq x_{0}
$$

```
def twoLoops2(x, z):
    while \(x>0\) :
        \(x=x-1\)
        z = z + \(x\)
    \# (*)
    while z > 0:
        \(z=z-1\)
```

            Loop 1: ranking function \(f_{1}(x, z)=x\)
                    Loop 2: ranking function \(f_{2}(x, z)=z\)
    Wanted: automatic oracle to tell how big $z$ can be at (*).

## We know:

(1) each time round Loop 1, $x$ goes down by 1 , from $x_{0}$ until 0

$$
\Rightarrow \text { in Loop 1: } x \leq x_{0}
$$

(2) each time round Loop 1, $z$ goes up by $x\left(\leq x_{0}\right)$

```
def twoLoops2(x, z):
    while \(x>0\) :
        \(x=x-1\)
        z = z + \(x\)
    \# (*)
    while z > 0:
        \(z=z-1\)
```

Loop 1: ranking function $f_{1}(x, z)=x$
Loop 2: ranking function $f_{2}(x, z)=z$
Wanted: automatic oracle to tell how big $z$ can be at (*).

## We know:

(1) each time round Loop 1, $x$ goes down by 1 , from $x_{0}$ until 0

$$
\Rightarrow \text { in Loop 1: } x \leq x_{0}
$$

(2) each time round Loop 1, $z$ goes up by $x\left(\leq x_{0}\right)$
(3) we run through Loop 1 at most $f_{1}\left(x_{0}, z_{0}\right)=x_{0}$ times

```
def twoLoops2(x, z):
    while x > 0:
        x = x - 1
        z = z + x
    # (*)
    while z > 0:
            z = z - 1
```

                    Loop 1: ranking function \(f_{1}(x, z)=x\)
                    Loop 2: ranking function \(f_{2}(x, z)=z\)
    Wanted: automatic oracle to tell how $\operatorname{big} z$ can be at (*).

## We know:

(1) each time round Loop 1, $x$ goes down by 1, from $x_{0}$ until 0

$$
\Rightarrow \text { in Loop 1: } x \leq x_{0}
$$

(2) each time round Loop $1, z$ goes up by $x\left(\leq x_{0}\right)$
(3) we run through Loop 1 at most $f_{1}\left(x_{0}, z_{0}\right)=x_{0}$ times
$\Rightarrow$ at (*), $z$ will be at most $z_{0}+x_{0} \cdot x_{0}=z_{0}+x_{0}^{2}$ !

```
def twoLoops2(x, z):
    while x > 0:
        x = x - 1
        z = z + x
    # (*)
    while z > 0:
            z = z - 1
```

            Loop 1: ranking function \(f_{1}(x, z)=x\)
                    Loop 2: ranking function \(f_{2}(x, z)=z\)
    Wanted: automatic oracle to tell how $\operatorname{big} z$ can be at (*).

## We know:

(1) each time round Loop 1, $x$ goes down by 1, from $x_{0}$ until 0

$$
\Rightarrow \text { in Loop 1: } x \leq x_{0}
$$

(2) each time round Loop $1, z$ goes up by $x\left(\leq x_{0}\right)$
(3) we run through Loop 1 at most $f_{1}\left(x_{0}, z_{0}\right)=x_{0}$ times
$\Rightarrow$ at (*), $z$ will be at most $z_{0}+x_{0} \cdot x_{0}=z_{0}+x_{0}^{2}$ !
Runtime influences data size.

## Are There Other Techniques and Tools?

- Using techniques from termination proving: $\mathrm{ABC}^{2}$, $\mathrm{AProVE}, \mathrm{CoFloCo} 3$, ${ }^{3}$ COSTA/PUBS ${ }^{4}$, Loopus ${ }^{5}$, Rank $^{6}$, $\mathrm{TcT}^{7}$, ...

[^1]
## Are There Other Techniques and Tools?

- Using techniques from termination proving: $\mathrm{ABC}^{2}$, $\mathrm{AProVE}, \mathrm{CoFloCo} 3$, ${ }^{3}$ COSTA/PUBS ${ }^{4}$, Loopus ${ }^{5}$, Rank $^{6}$, TcT $^{7}$, ...
- Using invariant generation: SPEED ${ }^{8}$

[^2]
## Are There Other Techniques and Tools?

- Using techniques from termination proving: $\mathrm{ABC}^{2}$, $\mathrm{AProVE}, \mathrm{CoFloCo} 3$, ${ }^{3}$ COSTA/PUBS ${ }^{4}$, Loopus ${ }^{5}$, Rank $^{6}$, TcT ${ }^{7}$, ...
- Using invariant generation: SPEED ${ }^{8}$
- Using abstract interpretation: Infer ${ }^{9}$

[^3]
## Are There Other Techniques and Tools?

- Using techniques from termination proving: $\mathrm{ABC}^{2}$, $\mathrm{AProVE}, \mathrm{CoFloCo} 3$, ${ }^{3}$ COSTA/PUBS ${ }^{4}$, Loopus ${ }^{5}$, Rank $^{6}$, $\mathrm{TcT}^{7}$, ...
- Using invariant generation: SPEED ${ }^{8}$
- Using abstract interpretation: Infer ${ }^{9}$
- Using type-based amortised analysis: ${ }^{10}$ RAML ${ }^{11}, \ldots$

[^4]
## Current Developments

- Precise handling of loops with computable complexity in the KoAT approach ${ }^{12}$

[^5]
## Current Developments

- Precise handling of loops with computable complexity in the KoAT approach ${ }^{12}$
- Inference of lower bounds for worst-case runtime complexity ${ }^{13}$ : LoAT ${ }^{14}$

[^6]
## Current Developments

- Precise handling of loops with computable complexity in the KoAT approach ${ }^{12}$
- Inference of lower bounds for worst-case runtime complexity ${ }^{13}$ : LoAT ${ }^{14}$
- Cost analysis for Java programs via Integer Transition Systems ${ }^{15}$

[^7]
## Current Developments

- Precise handling of loops with computable complexity in the KoAT approach ${ }^{12}$
- Inference of lower bounds for worst-case runtime complexity ${ }^{13}$ : LoAT ${ }^{14}$
- Cost analysis for Java programs via Integer Transition Systems ${ }^{15}$
- Cost analysis for probabilistic programs ${ }^{161718}$

[^8]
## Key insights:

- Data size influences runtime
- Runtime influences data size
- Other influences minor


## Key insights:

- Data size influences runtime
- Runtime influences data size
- Other influences minor

Solution:

- Alternating size/runtime analysis
- Modularity by using only these results


## II. 2 Complexity Analysis for Term Rewriting

## What is Term Rewriting?

(1) Core functional programming language without many restrictions (and features) of "real" FP:

## What is Term Rewriting?

(1) Core functional programming language without many restrictions (and features) of "real" FP:

- first-order (usually)
- no fixed evaluation strategy
- untyped
- no pre-defined data structures (integers, arrays, ...)


## What is Term Rewriting?

(1) Core functional programming language without many restrictions (and features) of "real" FP:

- first-order (usually)
- no fixed evaluation strategy
- untyped
- no pre-defined data structures (integers, arrays, ...)
(2) Syntactic approach for reasoning in equational first-order logic


## What is Term Rewriting?

(1) Core functional programming language without many restrictions (and features) of "real" FP:

- first-order (usually)
- no fixed evaluation strategy
- untyped
- no pre-defined data structures (integers, arrays, ...)
(2) Syntactic approach for reasoning in equational first-order logic

```
Example (Term Rewrite System (TRS)\mathcal{R})
    double(0) }->
    double(s(x)) }->\textrm{s}(\textrm{s}(\mathrm{ double (x))
```


## What is Term Rewriting?

(1) Core functional programming language without many restrictions (and features) of "real" FP:

- first-order (usually)
- no fixed evaluation strategy
- untyped
- no pre-defined data structures (integers, arrays, ...)
(2) Syntactic approach for reasoning in equational first-order logic

Example (Term Rewrite System (TRS) $\mathcal{R}$ )

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { double }(0) & \rightarrow 0 \\
\text { double }(\mathrm{s}(x)) & \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{~s}(\text { double }(x))
\end{aligned}
$$

Compute "double of 3 is 6 ": double(s(s(s(0))))

## What is Term Rewriting?

(1) Core functional programming language without many restrictions (and features) of "real" FP:

- first-order (usually)
- no fixed evaluation strategy
- untyped
- no pre-defined data structures (integers, arrays, ...)
(2) Syntactic approach for reasoning in equational first-order logic

```
Example (Term Rewrite System (TRS)\mathcal{R})
    double(0) }->
    double(s(x)) }->\textrm{s}(\textrm{s}(\mathrm{ double (x))
```

Compute "double of 3 is 6 ": double(s(s(s(0))))
$\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}($ double(s $\left.(\mathrm{s}(0))))\right)$

## What is Term Rewriting?

(1) Core functional programming language without many restrictions (and features) of "real" FP:

- first-order (usually)
- no fixed evaluation strategy
- untyped
- no pre-defined data structures (integers, arrays, ...)
(2) Syntactic approach for reasoning in equational first-order logic

```
Example (Term Rewrite System (TRS) \mathcal{R)}
    double(0) }->
    double(s(x))}->\textrm{s}(\textrm{s}(\mathrm{ double (x))
```

Compute "double of 3 is 6 ": double(s(s(s(0))))
$\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \quad \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{double}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(0)))))$
$\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}($ double $(\mathrm{s}(0))))))$

## What is Term Rewriting?

(1) Core functional programming language without many restrictions (and features) of "real" FP:

- first-order (usually)
- no fixed evaluation strategy
- untyped
- no pre-defined data structures (integers, arrays, ...)
(2) Syntactic approach for reasoning in equational first-order logic


## Example (Term Rewrite System (TRS) $\mathcal{R}$ )

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { double }(0) & \rightarrow 0 \\
\text { double }(\mathrm{s}(x)) & \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{~s} \text { (double }(x))
\end{aligned}
$$

Compute "double of 3 is 6 ":
double(s(s(s(0))))
$\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \quad \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{double}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(0)))))$
$\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \quad \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}($ double(s(0))))))
$\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}($ double $(0)))))))$

## What is Term Rewriting?

(1) Core functional programming language without many restrictions (and features) of "real" FP:

- first-order (usually)
- no fixed evaluation strategy
- untyped
- no pre-defined data structures (integers, arrays, ...)
(2) Syntactic approach for reasoning in equational first-order logic


## Example (Term Rewrite System (TRS) $\mathcal{R}$ )

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { double }(0) & \rightarrow 0 \\
\text { double }(\mathrm{s}(x)) & \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{~s} \text { (double }(x))
\end{aligned}
$$

Compute "double of 3 is 6 ":
double(s(s(s(0))))
$\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \quad \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{double}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(0)))))$
$\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \quad \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}($ double(s(0))))))
$\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}($ double $(0)))))))$
$\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(0))))))$

## What is Term Rewriting?

(1) Core functional programming language without many restrictions (and features) of "real" FP:

- first-order (usually)
- no fixed evaluation strategy
- untyped
- no pre-defined data structures (integers, arrays, ...)
(2) Syntactic approach for reasoning in equational first-order logic

Example (Term Rewrite System (TRS) $\mathcal{R}$ )

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { double }(0) & \rightarrow 0 \\
\text { double }(\mathrm{s}(x)) & \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{~s} \text { (double }(x))
\end{aligned}
$$

Compute "double of 3 is 6 ":
double(s(s(s(0)))) $\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \quad \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{double}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(0)))))$
$\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \quad \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}($ double(s(0))))))
$\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \quad \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}($ double $(0)))))))$
$\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}(0))))))$
in 4 steps with $\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}$

## What is Term Rewriting?

(1) Core functional programming language without many restrictions (and features) of "real" FP:

- first-order (usually)
- no fixed evaluation strategy
- untyped
- no pre-defined data structures (integers, arrays, ...)
(2) Syntactic approach for reasoning in equational first-order logic

Compute "double of 3 is 6 ":

$$
\begin{array}{ll} 
& \text { double }\left(\mathrm{s}^{3}(0)\right) \\
\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} & \mathrm{s}^{2}\left(\text { double }\left(\mathrm{s}^{2}(0)\right)\right) \\
\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} & \mathrm{s}^{4}(\text { double }(\mathrm{s}(0))) \\
\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} & \mathrm{s}^{6}(\text { double }(0)) \\
\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}} & \mathrm{s}^{6}(0)
\end{array}
$$

in 4 steps with $\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}$

## What is Complexity of Term Rewriting?

Given: TRS $\mathcal{R}$ (e.g., $\{$ double $(0) \rightarrow 0$, double $(\mathrm{s}(x)) \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}($ double $(x)))\})$

## What is Complexity of Term Rewriting?

Given: TRS $\mathcal{R}$ (e.g., $\{$ double $(0) \rightarrow 0$, double $(s(x)) \rightarrow s(s($ double $(x)))\})$ Question: How long can $a \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}$ sequence from a term of size $n$ become?

## What is Complexity of Term Rewriting?

Given: TRS $\mathcal{R}$ (e.g., $\{$ double $(0) \rightarrow 0$, double $(s(x)) \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}($ double $(x)))\})$ Question: How long can $a \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}$ sequence from a term of size $n$ become?

Here: Does $\mathcal{R}$ have complexity $\Theta(n)$ ?

## What is Complexity of Term Rewriting?

Given: TRS $\mathcal{R}$ (e.g., $\{$ double $(0) \rightarrow 0$, double $(s(x)) \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}($ double $(x)))\})$ Question: How long can $a \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}$ sequence from a term of size $n$ become?

Here: Does $\mathcal{R}$ have complexity $\Theta(n)$ ?
(1) Yes!

## What is Complexity of Term Rewriting?

Given: TRS $\mathcal{R}$ (e.g., $\{$ double $(0) \rightarrow 0$, double $(s(x)) \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}($ double $(x)))\})$ Question: How long can $a \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}$ sequence from a term of size $n$ become?

Here: Does $\mathcal{R}$ have complexity $\Theta(n)$ ?
(1) Yes!

$$
\text { double }\left(\mathrm{s}^{n-2}(0)\right) \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}^{n-1} \mathrm{~s}^{2 n-4}(0)
$$

## What is Complexity of Term Rewriting?

Given: TRS $\mathcal{R}$ (e.g., $\{$ double $(0) \rightarrow 0$, double $(s(x)) \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}($ double $(x)))\})$ Question: How long can $a \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}$ sequence from a term of size $n$ become?

Here: Does $\mathcal{R}$ have complexity $\Theta(n)$ ?
(1) Yes!

$$
\text { double }\left(\mathrm{s}^{n-2}(0)\right) \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}^{n-1} \mathrm{~s}^{2 n-4}(0)
$$

- basic terms $f\left(t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)$ with $t_{i}$ constructor terms allow only $n$ steps


## What is Complexity of Term Rewriting?

Given: TRS $\mathcal{R}$ (e.g., $\{$ double $(0) \rightarrow 0$, double $(s(x)) \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}($ double $(x)))\})$ Question: How long can $a \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}$ sequence from a term of size $n$ become?

Here: Does $\mathcal{R}$ have complexity $\Theta(n)$ ?
(1) Yes!

$$
\text { double }\left(\mathrm{s}^{n-2}(0)\right) \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}^{n-1} \mathrm{~s}^{2 n-4}(0)
$$

- basic terms $f\left(t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)$ with $t_{i}$ constructor terms allow only $n$ steps
- runtime complexity $\operatorname{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ : basic terms as start terms


## What is Complexity of Term Rewriting?

Given: TRS $\mathcal{R}$ (e.g., $\{$ double $(0) \rightarrow 0$, double $(s(x)) \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}($ double $(x)))\})$ Question: How long can $a \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}$ sequence from a term of size $n$ become?

Here: Does $\mathcal{R}$ have complexity $\Theta(n)$ ?
(1) Yes!

$$
\text { double }\left(\mathrm{s}^{n-2}(0)\right) \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}^{n-1} \mathrm{~s}^{2 n-4}(0)
$$

- basic terms $f\left(t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)$ with $t_{i}$ constructor terms allow only $n$ steps
- runtime complexity $\operatorname{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ : basic terms as start terms
- $\operatorname{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ for program analysis


## What is Complexity of Term Rewriting?

Given: TRS $\mathcal{R}$ (e.g., $\{$ double $(0) \rightarrow 0$, double $(s(x)) \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}($ double $(x)))\})$
Question: How long can $a \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}$ sequence from a term of size $n$ become?
Here: Does $\mathcal{R}$ have complexity $\Theta(n)$ ?
(1) Yes!

$$
\text { double }\left(\mathrm{s}^{n-2}(0)\right) \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}^{n-1} \mathrm{~s}^{2 n-4}(0)
$$

- basic terms $f\left(t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)$ with $t_{i}$ constructor terms allow only $n$ steps
- runtime complexity $\operatorname{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ : basic terms as start terms
- $\mathrm{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ for program analysis
(2) No!


## What is Complexity of Term Rewriting?

Given: TRS $\mathcal{R}$ (e.g., $\{$ double $(0) \rightarrow 0$, double $(s(x)) \rightarrow s(s($ double $(x)))\})$
Question: How long can $a \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}$ sequence from a term of size $n$ become?
Here: Does $\mathcal{R}$ have complexity $\Theta(n)$ ?
(1) Yes!

$$
\text { double }\left(\mathrm{s}^{n-2}(0)\right) \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}^{n-1} \mathrm{~s}^{2 n-4}(0)
$$

- basic terms $f\left(t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)$ with $t_{i}$ constructor terms allow only $n$ steps
- runtime complexity $\operatorname{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ : basic terms as start terms
- $\mathrm{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ for program analysis
(2) No!

$$
\text { double }^{3}(\mathrm{~s}(0)) \xrightarrow{\mathcal{R}}_{2}^{2} \text { double }{ }^{2}\left(\mathrm{~s}^{2}(0)\right) \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}^{3} \text { double }\left(\mathrm{s}^{4}(0)\right) \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}^{5} \mathrm{~s}^{8}(0) \text { in } 10 \text { steps }
$$

## What is Complexity of Term Rewriting?

Given: TRS $\mathcal{R}$ (e.g., $\{$ double $(0) \rightarrow 0$, double $(s(x)) \rightarrow s(s($ double $(x)))\})$
Question: How long can $a \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}$ sequence from a term of size $n$ become?
Here: Does $\mathcal{R}$ have complexity $\Theta(n)$ ?
(1) Yes!

$$
\text { double }\left(\mathrm{s}^{n-2}(0)\right) \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}^{n-1} \mathrm{~s}^{2 n-4}(0)
$$

- basic terms $f\left(t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)$ with $t_{i}$ constructor terms allow only $n$ steps
- runtime complexity $\mathrm{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ : basic terms as start terms
- $\mathrm{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ for program analysis
(2) No!

$$
\text { double }{ }^{3}(\mathrm{~s}(0)) \stackrel{2}{\mathcal{R}}_{2} \text { double }{ }^{2}\left(\mathrm{~s}^{2}(0)\right) \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}^{3} \text { double }\left(\mathrm{s}^{4}(0)\right) \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}^{5} \mathrm{~s}^{8}(0) \text { in } 10 \text { steps }
$$

- double ${ }^{n-2}(\mathrm{~s}(0))$ allows $\Theta\left(2^{n}\right)$ many steps to $\mathrm{s}^{2^{n-2}}(0)$


## What is Complexity of Term Rewriting?

Given: TRS $\mathcal{R}$ (e.g., $\{$ double $(0) \rightarrow 0$, double $(s(x)) \rightarrow s(s($ double $(x)))\})$
Question: How long can $a \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}$ sequence from a term of size $n$ become?
Here: Does $\mathcal{R}$ have complexity $\Theta(n)$ ?
(1) Yes!

$$
\text { double }\left(\mathrm{s}^{n-2}(0)\right) \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}^{n-1} \mathrm{~s}^{2 n-4}(0)
$$

- basic terms $f\left(t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)$ with $t_{i}$ constructor terms allow only $n$ steps
- runtime complexity $\mathrm{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ : basic terms as start terms
- $\operatorname{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ for program analysis
(2) No!

$$
\text { double }{ }^{3}(\mathrm{~s}(0)) \rightarrow{ }_{\mathcal{R}}^{2} \text { double }{ }^{2}\left(\mathrm{~s}^{2}(0)\right) \rightarrow{ }_{\mathcal{R}}^{3} \text { double }\left(\mathrm{s}^{4}(0)\right) \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}^{5} \mathrm{~s}^{8}(0) \text { in } 10 \text { steps }
$$

- double ${ }^{n-2}(\mathrm{~s}(0))$ allows $\Theta\left(2^{n}\right)$ many steps to $\mathrm{s}^{2^{n-2}}(0)$
- derivational complexity $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ : no restrictions on start terms


## What is Complexity of Term Rewriting?

Given: TRS $\mathcal{R}$ (e.g., $\{$ double $(0) \rightarrow 0$, double $(s(x)) \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}($ double $(x)))\})$
Question: How long can a $\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}$ sequence from a term of size $n$ become?
Here: Does $\mathcal{R}$ have complexity $\Theta(n)$ ?
(1) Yes!

$$
\text { double }\left(\mathrm{s}^{n-2}(0)\right) \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}^{n-1} \mathrm{~s}^{2 n-4}(0)
$$

- basic terms $f\left(t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)$ with $t_{i}$ constructor terms allow only $n$ steps
- runtime complexity $\mathrm{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ : basic terms as start terms
- $\operatorname{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ for program analysis
(2) No!

$$
\text { double }{ }^{3}(\mathrm{~s}(0)) \rightarrow{ }_{\mathcal{R}}^{2} \text { double }{ }^{2}\left(\mathrm{~s}^{2}(0)\right) \rightarrow{ }_{\mathcal{R}}^{3} \text { double }\left(\mathrm{s}^{4}(0)\right) \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}^{5} \mathrm{~s}^{8}(0) \text { in } 10 \text { steps }
$$

- double ${ }^{n-2}(s(0))$ allows $\Theta\left(2^{n}\right)$ many steps to $s^{2^{n-2}}(0)$
- derivational complexity $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ : no restrictions on start terms
- $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ for equational reasoning: cost of solving the word problem $\mathcal{E} \models s \equiv t$ by rewriting $s$ and $t$ via an equivalent convergent $\operatorname{TRS} \mathcal{R}_{\mathcal{E}}$
(1) Introduction
(2) Automatically Finding Upper Bounds
(3) Transformational Techniques
(9) Analysing Program Complexity via TRS Complexity
(6) Current Developments


## A Short Timeline (1/2)

1989: Derivational complexity introduced, linked to termination proofs ${ }^{19}$
${ }^{19}$ D. Hofbauer, C. Lautemann: Termination proofs and the length of derivations, RTA '89

## A Short Timeline (1/2)

1989: Derivational complexity introduced, linked to termination proofs ${ }^{19}$
2001: Techniques for polynomial upper complexity bounds ${ }^{20}$

[^9]
## A Short Timeline (1/2)

1989: Derivational complexity introduced, linked to termination proofs ${ }^{19}$
2001: Techniques for polynomial upper complexity bounds ${ }^{20}$
2008: Runtime complexity introduced with first analysis techniques ${ }^{21}$

[^10]
## A Short Timeline (1/2)

1989: Derivational complexity introduced, linked to termination proofs ${ }^{19}$
2001: Techniques for polynomial upper complexity bounds ${ }^{20}$
2008: Runtime complexity introduced with first analysis techniques ${ }^{21}$
2008: First automated tools to find complexity bounds: $\mathrm{CcT}^{22}, \mathrm{CaT}^{23}$

[^11]
## A Short Timeline (1/2)

1989: Derivational complexity introduced, linked to termination proofs ${ }^{19}$
2001: Techniques for polynomial upper complexity bounds ${ }^{20}$
2008: Runtime complexity introduced with first analysis techniques ${ }^{21}$
2008: First automated tools to find complexity bounds: $\mathrm{Cc}^{22}, \mathrm{CaT}^{23}$
2008: First complexity analysis categories in the Termination Competition (termCOMP)

[^12]
## A Short Timeline (1/2)

1989: Derivational complexity introduced, linked to termination proofs ${ }^{19}$
2001: Techniques for polynomial upper complexity bounds ${ }^{20}$
2008: Runtime complexity introduced with first analysis techniques ${ }^{21}$
2008: First automated tools to find complexity bounds: $\mathrm{Cc}^{22}, \mathrm{CaT}^{23}$
2008: First complexity analysis categories in the Termination Competition (termCOMP)

[^13]
## Some Definitions

## Definition (Derivation Height dh)

For a term $t \in \mathcal{T}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{V})$ and a relation $\rightarrow$, the derivation height is:

$$
\operatorname{dh}(t, \rightarrow)=\sup \left\{n \mid \exists t^{\prime} . t \rightarrow^{n} t^{\prime}\right\}
$$

If $t$ starts an infinite $\rightarrow$-sequence, we set $\operatorname{dh}(t, \rightarrow)=\omega$.

## Some Definitions

## Definition (Derivation Height dh)

For a term $t \in \mathcal{T}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{V})$ and a relation $\rightarrow$, the derivation height is:

$$
\operatorname{dh}(t, \rightarrow)=\sup \left\{n \mid \exists t^{\prime} . t \rightarrow^{n} t^{\prime}\right\}
$$

If $t$ starts an infinite $\rightarrow$-sequence, we set $\operatorname{dh}(t, \rightarrow)=\omega$.
$\mathrm{dh}(t, \rightarrow)$ : length of the longest $\rightarrow$-sequence from $t$.

## Some Definitions

## Definition (Derivation Height dh)

For a term $t \in \mathcal{T}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{V})$ and a relation $\rightarrow$, the derivation height is:

$$
\operatorname{dh}(t, \rightarrow)=\sup \left\{n \mid \exists t^{\prime} . t \rightarrow^{n} t^{\prime}\right\}
$$

If $t$ starts an infinite $\rightarrow$-sequence, we set $\operatorname{dh}(t, \rightarrow)=\omega$.
$\mathrm{dh}(t, \rightarrow)$ : length of the longest $\rightarrow$-sequence from $t$.
Example: $\quad \operatorname{dh}\left(\right.$ double $\left.(s(s(s(0)))), \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}\right)=4$

## Some Definitions

## Definition (Derivation Height dh)

For a term $t \in \mathcal{T}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{V})$ and a relation $\rightarrow$, the derivation height is:

$$
\operatorname{dh}(t, \rightarrow)=\sup \left\{n \mid \exists t^{\prime} . t \rightarrow^{n} t^{\prime}\right\}
$$

If $t$ starts an infinite $\rightarrow$-sequence, we set $\operatorname{dh}(t, \rightarrow)=\omega$.
$\mathrm{dh}(t, \rightarrow)$ : length of the longest $\rightarrow$-sequence from $t$.
Example: $\quad \operatorname{dh}\left(\right.$ double $\left.(s(s(s(0)))), \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}\right)=4$

## Definition (Derivational Complexity dc)

For a $\operatorname{TRS} \mathcal{R}$, the derivational complexity is:

$$
\operatorname{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)=\sup \left\{\operatorname{dh}\left(t, \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}\right)|t \in \mathcal{T}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{V}),|t| \leq n\}\right.
$$

## Some Definitions

## Definition (Derivation Height dh)

For a term $t \in \mathcal{T}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{V})$ and a relation $\rightarrow$, the derivation height is:

$$
\operatorname{dh}(t, \rightarrow)=\sup \left\{n \mid \exists t^{\prime} . t \rightarrow^{n} t^{\prime}\right\}
$$

If $t$ starts an infinite $\rightarrow$-sequence, we set $\operatorname{dh}(t, \rightarrow)=\omega$.
$\mathrm{dh}(t, \rightarrow)$ : length of the longest $\rightarrow$-sequence from $t$.
Example: $\quad \operatorname{dh}\left(\right.$ double $\left.(s(s(s(0)))), \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}\right)=4$

## Definition (Derivational Complexity dc)

For a $\operatorname{TRS} \mathcal{R}$, the derivational complexity is:

$$
\operatorname{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)=\sup \left\{\operatorname{dh}\left(t, \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}\right)|t \in \mathcal{T}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{V}),|t| \leq n\}\right.
$$

$\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ : length of the longest $\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}$-sequence from a term of size at most $n$

## Some Definitions

## Definition (Derivation Height dh)

For a term $t \in \mathcal{T}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{V})$ and a relation $\rightarrow$, the derivation height is:

$$
\operatorname{dh}(t, \rightarrow)=\sup \left\{n \mid \exists t^{\prime} . t \rightarrow^{n} t^{\prime}\right\}
$$

If $t$ starts an infinite $\rightarrow$-sequence, we set $\operatorname{dh}(t, \rightarrow)=\omega$.
$\mathrm{dh}(t, \rightarrow)$ : length of the longest $\rightarrow$-sequence from $t$.
Example: $\quad \operatorname{dh}\left(\right.$ double $\left.(s(s(s(0)))), \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}\right)=4$

## Definition (Derivational Complexity dc)

For a $\operatorname{TRS} \mathcal{R}$, the derivational complexity is:

$$
\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)=\sup \left\{\operatorname{dh}\left(t, \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}\right)|t \in \mathcal{T}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{V}),|t| \leq n\}\right.
$$

$\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ : length of the longest $\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}$-sequence from a term of size at most $n$
Example: $\quad$ For $\mathcal{R}$ for double, we have $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n) \in \Theta\left(2^{n}\right)$.

## Upper Bounds

The Bad News for automation:

## Upper Bounds

The Bad News for automation:
For a given TRS $\mathcal{R}$, the following questions are undecidable:

- $\operatorname{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)=\omega$ for some $n ?(\rightarrow$ termination! $)$


## Upper Bounds

The Bad News for automation:
For a given TRS $\mathcal{R}$, the following questions are undecidable:

- $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)=\omega$ for some $n ?(\rightarrow$ termination!)
- $\operatorname{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ polynomially bounded? ${ }^{24}$

[^14]
## Upper Bounds

The Bad News for automation:
For a given TRS $\mathcal{R}$, the following questions are undecidable:

- $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)=\omega$ for some $n ?(\rightarrow$ termination!)
- $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ polynomially bounded? ${ }^{24}$

Goal: find approximations for derivational complexity
Initial focus: find upper bounds

$$
\operatorname{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n) \in \mathcal{O}(\ldots)
$$

[^15]Derivational Complexity from Polynomial Interpretations (1/2)

## Example (double)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { double }(0) & \rightarrow 0 \\
\text { double }(\mathrm{s}(x)) & \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{~s}(\text { double }(x))
\end{aligned}
$$

## Derivational Complexity from Polynomial Interpretations (1/2)

## Example (double)

$$
\text { double(0) } \succ 0
$$

double $(\mathrm{s}(x)) \quad \succ \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}($ double $(x))$
Show $\operatorname{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)<\omega$ by termination proof with reduction order $\succ$ on terms.

## Derivational Complexity from Polynomial Interpretations (1/2)

## Example (double)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { double(0) } & \succ 0 \\
\text { double }(\mathrm{s}(x)) & \succ \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{~s}(\text { double }(x))
\end{aligned}
$$

Show $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)<\omega$ by termination proof with reduction order $\succ$ on terms. Get $\succ$ via polynomial interpretation ${ }^{25}[\cdot]$ over $\mathbb{N}$ :

$$
\ell \succ r \Longleftrightarrow[\ell] \succ[r]
$$

${ }^{25}$ D. Lankford: Canonical algebraic simplification in computational logic, U Texas '75

## Derivational Complexity from Polynomial Interpretations (1/2)

## Example (double)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { double(0) } & \succ 0 \\
\text { double }(\mathrm{s}(x)) & \succ \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{~s}(\text { double }(x))
\end{aligned}
$$

Show $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)<\omega$ by termination proof with reduction order $\succ$ on terms. Get $\succ$ via polynomial interpretation ${ }^{25}[\cdot]$ over $\mathbb{N}$ :

$$
\ell \succ r \Longleftrightarrow[\ell] \succ[r]
$$

Example: $\quad[$ double $](x)=3 \cdot x, \quad[\mathrm{~s}](x)=x+1, \quad[0]=1$

[^16]
## Derivational Complexity from Polynomial Interpretations (1/2)

## Example (double)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { double(0) } & \succ 0 \\
\text { double }(\mathrm{s}(x)) & \succ \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{~s}(\text { double }(x))
\end{aligned}
$$

Show $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)<\omega$ by termination proof with reduction order $\succ$ on terms. Get $\succ$ via polynomial interpretation ${ }^{25}[\cdot]$ over $\mathbb{N}$ :

$$
\ell \succ r \Longleftrightarrow[\ell] \succ[r]
$$

Example: $\quad[$ double $](x)=3 \cdot x, \quad[\mathrm{~s}](x)=x+1, \quad[0]=1$
Extend to terms:

- $[x]=x$
- $\left[f\left(t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)\right]=[f]\left(\left[t_{1}\right], \ldots,\left[t_{n}\right]\right)$
${ }^{25}$ D. Lankford: Canonical algebraic simplification in computational logic, U Texas '75


## Derivational Complexity from Polynomial Interpretations (1/2)

## Example (double)

| double(0) | 0 |  | 3 | > | 1 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| double(s(x)) | s(s(double $(x)$ ) | $3 \cdot x+$ | 3 | > | 3 | - $x+2$ |

Show $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)<\omega$ by termination proof with reduction order $\succ$ on terms. Get $\succ$ via polynomial interpretation ${ }^{25}[\cdot]$ over $\mathbb{N}$ :

$$
\ell \succ r \Longleftrightarrow[\ell] \succ[r]
$$

Example: $\quad[$ double $](x)=3 \cdot x, \quad[\mathrm{~s}](x)=x+1, \quad[0]=1$
Extend to terms:

- $[x]=x$
- $\left[f\left(t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)\right]=[f]\left(\left[t_{1}\right], \ldots,\left[t_{n}\right]\right)$
${ }^{25}$ D. Lankford: Canonical algebraic simplification in computational logic, U Texas '75


## Derivational Complexity from Polynomial Interpretations (1/2)

## Example (double)

| double(0) | $\succ 0$ | 3 | $>1$ |
| ---: | :--- | ---: | :--- |
| double $(\mathrm{s}(x))$ | $\succ \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}($ double $(x))$ | $3 \cdot x+3$ | $>3 \cdot x+2$ |

Show $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)<\omega$ by termination proof with reduction order $\succ$ on terms. Get $\succ$ via polynomial interpretation ${ }^{25}[\cdot]$ over $\mathbb{N}$ : $\quad \ell \succ r \Longleftrightarrow[\ell] \succ[r]$
Example: $\quad[$ double $](x)=3 \cdot x, \quad[\mathrm{~s}](x)=x+1, \quad[0]=1$
Extend to terms:

- $[x]=x$
- $\left[f\left(t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)\right]=[f]\left(\left[t_{1}\right], \ldots,\left[t_{n}\right]\right)$

Automated search for [.] via SAT ${ }^{26}$ or $\mathrm{SMT}^{27}$ solving
${ }^{25}$ D. Lankford: Canonical algebraic simplification in computational logic, U Texas '75
${ }^{26}$ C. Fuhs, J. Giesl, A. Middeldorp, P. Schneider-Kamp, R. Thiemann, H. Zankl: SAT solving for termination analysis with polynomial interpretations, SAT '07
${ }^{27}$ C. Borralleras, S. Lucas, A. Oliveras, E. Rodríguez-Carbonell, A. Rubio: SAT modulo linear arithmetic for solving polynomial constraints, JAR '12

## Derivational Complexity from Polynomial Interpretations (2/2)

## Example (double)

| double $(0)$ | $\succ 0$ | $>$ |  |
| ---: | :--- | ---: | :--- |
| double $(\mathrm{s}(x))$ | $\succ \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}($ double $(x))$ | $3 \cdot x+3$ | $>3 \cdot x+2$ |

$$
\text { Example: } \quad[\text { double }](x)=3 \cdot x, \quad[\mathrm{~s}](x)=x+1, \quad[0]=1
$$

This proves more than just termination...

## Derivational Complexity from Polynomial Interpretations (2/2)

## Example (double)

| double(0) | $\succ 0$ |  |  |
| ---: | :--- | ---: | :--- |
| double $(\mathrm{s}(x))$ | $\succ \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{s}($ double $(x))$ | $>1$ |  |
| $3 \cdot x+3$ | $>3 \cdot x+2$ |  |  |

Example: $\quad[$ double $](x)=3 \cdot x, \quad[\mathrm{~s}](x)=x+1, \quad[0]=1$
This proves more than just termination...
Theorem (Upper bounds for $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ from polynomial interpretations ${ }^{28}$ )

- Termination proof for TRS $\mathcal{R}$ with polynomial interpretation

$$
\Rightarrow \mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n) \in 2^{2^{\mathcal{O}(n)}}
$$

[^17]
## Derivational Complexity from Polynomial Interpretations (2/2)

## Example (double)

$$
\begin{array}{rl|r}
\text { double(0) } & \succ 0 & \gg 1 \\
\text { double }(\mathrm{s}(x)) & \succ \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{~s}(\text { double }(x)) & 3 \cdot x+3
\end{array}>3 \cdot x+2
$$

$$
\text { Example: } \quad[\text { double }](x)=3 \cdot x, \quad[\mathrm{~s}](x)=x+1, \quad[0]=1
$$

This proves more than just termination...
Theorem (Upper bounds for $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ from polynomial interpretations ${ }^{28}$ )

- Termination proof for TRS $\mathcal{R}$ with polynomial interpretation

$$
\Rightarrow \mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n) \in 2^{2^{\mathcal{O}(n)}}
$$

- Termination proof for TRS $\mathcal{R}$ with linear polynomial interpretation

$$
\Rightarrow \mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n) \in 2^{\mathcal{O}(n)}
$$

[^18]
## Derivational Complexity from Termination Proofs (1/2)

Termination proof for TRS $\mathcal{R}$ with ...

- matchbounds ${ }^{29}$
- arctic matrix interpretations ${ }^{30}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n) \in \mathcal{O}(n) \\
& \Rightarrow \operatorname{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n) \in \mathcal{O}(n)
\end{aligned}
$$

${ }^{29}$ A. Geser, D. Hofbauer, J. Waldmann: Match-bounded string rewriting systems, AAECC '04
${ }^{30}$ A. Koprowski, J. Waldmann: Max/plus tree automata for termination of term rewriting, Acta Cyb. '09

## Derivational Complexity from Termination Proofs (1/2)

Termination proof for TRS $\mathcal{R}$ with...

- matchbounds ${ }^{29}$
- arctic matrix interpretations ${ }^{30}$
- triangular matrix interpretation ${ }^{31}$
- matrix interpretation of spectral radius ${ }^{32} \leq 1$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n) \in \mathcal{O}(n) \\
& \Rightarrow \operatorname{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n) \in \mathcal{O}(n)
\end{aligned}
$$

$\Rightarrow \mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ is at most polynomial
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ is at most polynomial

[^19]
## Derivational Complexity from Termination Proofs (1/2)

Termination proof for TRS $\mathcal{R}$ with...

- matchbounds ${ }^{29}$
- arctic matrix interpretations ${ }^{30}$
- triangular matrix interpretation ${ }^{31}$
- matrix interpretation of spectral radius ${ }^{32} \leq 1$
- standard matrix interpretation ${ }^{33}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n) \in \mathcal{O}(n) \\
& \Rightarrow \operatorname{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n) \in \mathcal{O}(n)
\end{aligned}
$$

$\Rightarrow \mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ is at most polynomial
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ is at most polynomial
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ is at most exponential

[^20]
## Derivational Complexity from Termination Proofs (2/2)

Termination proof for TRS $\mathcal{R}$ with ...

- Lexicographic Path Order ${ }^{34} \quad \Rightarrow \mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ is at most multiple recursive ${ }^{35}$

[^21]
## Derivational Complexity from Termination Proofs (2/2)

Termination proof for TRS $\mathcal{R}$ with ...

- Lexicographic Path Order ${ }^{34}$
$\Rightarrow \operatorname{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ is at most multiple recursive ${ }^{35}$
- Dependency Pairs method ${ }^{36}$ with dependency graphs and usable rules

$$
\Rightarrow \mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n) \text { is at most primitive recursive }{ }^{37}
$$

[^22]
## Derivational Complexity from Termination Proofs (2/2)

Termination proof for TRS $\mathcal{R}$ with...

- Lexicographic Path Order ${ }^{34}$
$\Rightarrow \operatorname{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ is at most multiple recursive ${ }^{35}$
- Dependency Pairs method ${ }^{36}$ with dependency graphs and usable rules $\Rightarrow \mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ is at most primitive recursive ${ }^{37}$
- Dependency Pairs framework ${ }^{3839}$ with dependency graphs, reduction pairs, subterm criterion $\Rightarrow \operatorname{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ is at most multiple recursive ${ }^{40}$

[^23]
## Runtime Complexity

- So far: upper bounds for derivational complexity


## Runtime Complexity

- So far: upper bounds for derivational complexity
- But: derivational complexity counter-intuitive, often infeasible


## Runtime Complexity

- So far: upper bounds for derivational complexity
- But: derivational complexity counter-intuitive, often infeasible
- Wanted: complexity of evaluation of double on data:


## Runtime Complexity

- So far: upper bounds for derivational complexity
- But: derivational complexity counter-intuitive, often infeasible
- Wanted: complexity of evaluation of double on data:


## Definition (Basic Term ${ }^{41}$ )

For defined symbols $\mathcal{D}$ and constructor symbols $\mathcal{C}$, the term

$$
f\left(t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)
$$

is in the set $\mathcal{T}_{\text {basic }}$ of basic terms iff $f \in \mathcal{D}$ and $t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n} \in \mathcal{T}(\mathcal{C}, \mathcal{V})$.

[^24]
## Runtime Complexity

- So far: upper bounds for derivational complexity
- But: derivational complexity counter-intuitive, often infeasible
- Wanted: complexity of evaluation of double on data:


## Definition (Basic Term ${ }^{41}$ )

For defined symbols $\mathcal{D}$ and constructor symbols $\mathcal{C}$, the term

$$
f\left(t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)
$$

is in the set $\mathcal{T}_{\text {basic }}$ of basic terms iff $f \in \mathcal{D}$ and $t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n} \in \mathcal{T}(\mathcal{C}, \mathcal{V})$.

## Definition (Runtime Complexity $\mathrm{rc}^{41}$ )

For a TRS $\mathcal{R}$, the runtime complexity is:

$$
\operatorname{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)=\sup \left\{\operatorname{dh}(t, \rightarrow \mathcal{R})\left|t \in \mathcal{T}_{\text {basic }},|t| \leq n\right\}\right.
$$

[^25]
## Runtime Complexity

- So far: upper bounds for derivational complexity
- But: derivational complexity counter-intuitive, often infeasible
- Wanted: complexity of evaluation of double on data:


## Definition (Basic Term ${ }^{41}$ )

For defined symbols $\mathcal{D}$ and constructor symbols $\mathcal{C}$, the term

$$
f\left(t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)
$$

is in the set $\mathcal{T}_{\text {basic }}$ of basic terms iff $f \in \mathcal{D}$ and $t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n} \in \mathcal{T}(\mathcal{C}, \mathcal{V})$.

## Definition (Runtime Complexity rc ${ }^{41}$ )

For a TRS $\mathcal{R}$, the runtime complexity is:

$$
\operatorname{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)=\sup \left\{\operatorname{dh}(t, \rightarrow \mathcal{R})\left|t \in \mathcal{T}_{\text {basic }},|t| \leq n\right\}\right.
$$

$\mathrm{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ : like derivational complexity... but for basic terms only!

[^26]
## Runtime Complexity from Polynomial Interpretations

Polynomial interpretations can induce upper bounds to runtime complexity: ${ }^{42}$

## Definition (Strongly linear polynomial, restricted interpretation)

- Polynomial $p$ is strongly linear iff
$p\left(x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n}\right)=x_{1}+\cdots+x_{n}+a$ for some $a \in \mathbb{N}$.
- Polynomial interpretation [ $\cdot$ ] is restricted iff
for all constructor symbols $f,[f]\left(x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n}\right)$ is strongly linear.
Idea: $[t] \leq c \cdot|t|$ for fixed $c \in \mathbb{N}$.

[^27]
## Runtime Complexity from Polynomial Interpretations

Polynomial interpretations can induce upper bounds to runtime complexity: ${ }^{42}$

## Definition (Strongly linear polynomial, restricted interpretation)

- Polynomial $p$ is strongly linear iff

$$
p\left(x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n}\right)=x_{1}+\cdots+x_{n}+a \text { for some } a \in \mathbb{N} .
$$

- Polynomial interpretation [ $\cdot$ ] is restricted iff
for all constructor symbols $f,[f]\left(x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n}\right)$ is strongly linear.
Idea: $[t] \leq c \cdot|t|$ for fixed $c \in \mathbb{N}$.


## Theorem (Upper bounds for $\mathrm{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ from restricted interpretations)

Termination proof for TRS $\mathcal{R}$ with restricted interpretation [•] of degree at most $d$ for [f]

$$
\Rightarrow \operatorname{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n) \in \mathcal{O}\left(n^{d}\right)
$$

[^28]
## Runtime Complexity from Polynomial Interpretations

Polynomial interpretations can induce upper bounds to runtime complexity: ${ }^{42}$

## Definition (Strongly linear polynomial, restricted interpretation)

- Polynomial $p$ is strongly linear iff

$$
p\left(x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n}\right)=x_{1}+\cdots+x_{n}+a \text { for some } a \in \mathbb{N} .
$$

- Polynomial interpretation [ $\cdot$ ] is restricted iff
for all constructor symbols $f,[f]\left(x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n}\right)$ is strongly linear.
Idea: $[t] \leq c \cdot|t|$ for fixed $c \in \mathbb{N}$.


## Theorem (Upper bounds for $\mathrm{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ from restricted interpretations)

Termination proof for TRS $\mathcal{R}$ with restricted interpretation [•] of degree at most $d$ for [f]

$$
\Rightarrow \operatorname{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n) \in \mathcal{O}\left(n^{d}\right)
$$

Example: $[$ double $](x)=3 \cdot x,[\mathrm{~s}](x)=x+1,[0]=1$ is restricted, degree 1

$$
\Rightarrow \operatorname{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n) \in \mathcal{O}(n) \text { for TRS } \mathcal{R} \text { for double }
$$

[^29]
## Dependency Tuples for Innermost Runtime Complexity irc

Here: innermost rewriting ( $\approx$ call-by-value)

## Example (reverse)

$$
\begin{array}{c|c}
\operatorname{app}(\text { nil }, y) & \rightarrow y \\
\text { reverse }(\text { nil }) & \rightarrow \text { nil }
\end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r}
\operatorname{app}(\operatorname{add}(n, x), y) \rightarrow \operatorname{add}(n, \operatorname{app}(x, y)) \\
\operatorname{reverse}(\operatorname{add}(n, x))
\end{array} \rightarrow \operatorname{app}(\operatorname{reverse}(x), \operatorname{add}(n, \text { nil }))
$$

## Dependency Tuples for Innermost Runtime Complexity irc

Here: innermost rewriting ( $\approx$ call-by-value)

## Example (reverse)

$$
\begin{array}{c|c}
\operatorname{app}(\text { nil }, y) & \rightarrow y \\
\text { reverse }(\text { nil }) & \rightarrow \text { nil }
\end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r}
\operatorname{app}(\operatorname{add}(n, x), y) \rightarrow \operatorname{add}(n, \operatorname{app}(x, y)) \\
\operatorname{reverse}(\operatorname{add}(n, x))
\end{array} \rightarrow \operatorname{app}(\text { reverse }(x), \operatorname{add}(n, \text { nil }))
$$

For rule $\ell \rightarrow r$, eval of $\ell$ costs $1+$ eval of all function calls in $r$ together:

[^30]
## Dependency Tuples for Innermost Runtime Complexity irc

Here: innermost rewriting ( $\approx$ call-by-value)

## Example (reverse)

$$
\begin{array}{c|c}
\operatorname{app}(\text { nil }, y) \rightarrow y & \operatorname{app}(\operatorname{add}(n, x), y) \rightarrow \operatorname{add}(n, \operatorname{app}(x, y)) \\
\text { reverse }(\text { nil }) \rightarrow \text { nil } & \operatorname{reverse}(\operatorname{add}(n, x)) \rightarrow \operatorname{app}(\operatorname{reverse}(x), \operatorname{add}(n, \text { nil }))
\end{array}
$$

For rule $\ell \rightarrow r$, eval of $\ell$ costs $1+$ eval of all function calls in $r$ together:

## Example (Dependency Tuples ${ }^{43}$ for reverse)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{app}^{\sharp}(\text { nil }, y) & \rightarrow \operatorname{Com}_{0} \\
\operatorname{app}^{\sharp}(\operatorname{add}(n, x), y) & \rightarrow \operatorname{Com}_{1}\left(\operatorname{app}^{\sharp}(x, y)\right) \\
\operatorname{reverse}^{\sharp}(\text { nil }) & \rightarrow \operatorname{Com}_{0}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\operatorname{reverse}^{\sharp}(\operatorname{add}(n, x)) \rightarrow \operatorname{Com}_{2}\left(\operatorname{app}^{\sharp}(\operatorname{reverse}(x), \operatorname{add}(n, \operatorname{nil})), \operatorname{reverse}^{\sharp}(x)\right)$

- Function calls to count marked with $\#$
- Compound symbols Com $_{k}$ group function calls together

[^31]
## Polynomial Interpretations for Dependency Tuples

```
Example (reverse, Dependency Tuples for reverse)
```



```
    app}\mp@subsup{}{}{\sharp}(\operatorname{add}(n,x),y)->\mp@subsup{\operatorname{Com}}{1}{}(\mp@subsup{\operatorname{app}}{}{\sharp}(x,y)
        reverse#}(\mathrm{ nil ) }->\mp@subsup{\textrm{Com}}{0}{
reverse}\mp@subsup{}{\sharp}{\sharp}(\operatorname{add}(n,x))->\mp@subsup{\operatorname{Com}}{2}{}(\mp@subsup{\operatorname{app}}{}{\sharp}(\mathrm{ reverse }(x),\operatorname{add}(n,\operatorname{nil})), reverse# (x)
    app(nil,y) ->y app(add (n,x),y) -> add (n,app(x,y))
reverse(nil) }->\mathrm{ nil reverse(add (n,x)) }->\mathrm{ app(reverse(x),add (n, nil))
```


## Polynomial Interpretations for Dependency Tuples

Example (reverse, Dependency Tuples for reverse)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{app}^{\sharp}(\operatorname{nil}, y) & \rightarrow \operatorname{Com}_{0} \\
\operatorname{app}^{\sharp}(\operatorname{add}(n, x), y) & \rightarrow \operatorname{Com}_{1}\left(\operatorname{app}^{\sharp}(x, y)\right) \\
\operatorname{reverse}^{\sharp}(\operatorname{nil}) & \rightarrow \operatorname{Com}_{0} \\
\text { reverse }^{\sharp}(\operatorname{add}(n, x)) & \rightarrow \operatorname{Com}_{2}\left(\operatorname{app}^{\sharp}(\operatorname{reverse}(x), \operatorname{add}(n, \operatorname{nil})), \text { reverse }{ }^{\sharp}(x)\right) \\
\operatorname{app}(\text { nil }, y) \rightarrow y & \operatorname{app}(\operatorname{add}(n, x), y) \rightarrow \operatorname{add}(n, \operatorname{app}(x, y)) \\
\text { reverse }(\text { nil }) \rightarrow \text { nil } & \operatorname{reverse}(\operatorname{add}(n, x)) \rightarrow \operatorname{app}(\operatorname{reverse}(x), \operatorname{add}(n, \text { nil }))
\end{aligned}
$$

Use interpretation [ $\cdot$ ] with $\left[\operatorname{Com}_{k}\right]\left(x_{1}, \ldots, x_{k}\right)=x_{1}+\cdots+x_{k}$ and

$$
\begin{array}{rlrlrl}
{[\text { nil }]} & =0 & & {[\text { add }]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right)} & =x_{2}+1 \\
{[\text { app }]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right)} & =x_{1}+x_{2} & {[\text { reverse }]\left(x_{1}\right)} & =x_{1} \\
{\left[\text { app }^{\sharp}\right]\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right)} & =x_{1}+1 & {\left[\text { reverse }^{\sharp}\right]\left(x_{1}\right)} & =x_{1}^{2}+x_{1}+1
\end{array}
$$

( $\leq$ restricted interpretation) (bounds helper function's result size)
to show $[\ell] \geq[r]$ for all rules and $[\ell] \geq 1+[r]$ for all Dependency Tuples
Maximum degree of $\left[f^{\sharp}\right]$ is $2 \Rightarrow \operatorname{irc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n) \in \mathcal{O}\left(n^{2}\right)$

## Related Techniques

- Dependency Tuples are an adaptation of Dependency Pairs (DPs) from termination analysis to complexity analysis, allow for incremental complexity proofs with several techniques


## Related Techniques

- Dependency Tuples are an adaptation of Dependency Pairs (DPs) from termination analysis to complexity analysis, allow for incremental complexity proofs with several techniques
- Further adaptation of DPs (incomparable): Weak (Innermost) Dependency Pairs for (innermost) runtime complexity ${ }^{44}$

[^32]
## Related Techniques

- Dependency Tuples are an adaptation of Dependency Pairs (DPs) from termination analysis to complexity analysis, allow for incremental complexity proofs with several techniques
- Further adaptation of DPs (incomparable): Weak (Innermost) Dependency Pairs for (innermost) runtime complexity ${ }^{44}$
- Extensions by polynomial path orders ${ }^{45}$, usable replacement maps ${ }^{46}$, a combination framework for complexity analysis ${ }^{47}$, ...

[^33]
## A Landscape of Complexity Properties and Transformations

| dc |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |


idc, irc: like dc, rc, but for innermost rewriting

## A Landscape of Complexity Properties and Transformations



[^34]
## A Landscape of Complexity Properties and Transformations



[^35]
## Transforming Derivational Complexity to Runtime Complexity

The big picture:

- Have: Tool for automated analysis of runtime complexity $\mathrm{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}$


## Transforming Derivational Complexity to Runtime Complexity

The big picture:

- Have: Tool for automated analysis of runtime complexity $\mathrm{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}$
- Want: Tool for automated analysis of derivational complexity $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}$


## Transforming Derivational Complexity to Runtime Complexity

The big picture:

- Have: Tool for automated analysis of runtime complexity $\mathrm{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}$
- Want: Tool for automated analysis of derivational complexity $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}$
- Idea:
"rc $\mathcal{C}_{\mathcal{R}}$ analysis tool + transformation on TRS $\mathcal{R}=\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}$ analysis tool"


## Transforming Derivational Complexity to Runtime Complexity

The big picture:

- Have: Tool for automated analysis of runtime complexity $\mathrm{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}$
- Want: Tool for automated analysis of derivational complexity $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}$
- Idea:

$$
\text { "rc } \mathcal{C}_{\mathcal{R}} \text { analysis tool }+ \text { transformation on } \operatorname{TRS} \mathcal{R}=\mathrm{d} \mathcal{C}_{\mathcal{R}} \text { analysis tool" }
$$

- Benefits:
- Get analysis of derivational complexity "for free"
- Progress in runtime complexity analysis automatically improves derivational complexity analysis
- program transformation such that runtime complexity of transformed TRS is identical to derivational complexity of original TRS
- program transformation such that runtime complexity of transformed TRS is identical to derivational complexity of original TRS
- transformation correct also from idc to irc
- program transformation such that runtime complexity of transformed TRS is identical to derivational complexity of original TRS
- transformation correct also from idc to irc
- implemented in program analysis tool AProVE


## From dc to rc: Results

- program transformation such that runtime complexity of transformed TRS is identical to derivational complexity of original TRS
- transformation correct also from idc to irc
- implemented in program analysis tool AProVE
- evaluated successfully on TPDB ${ }^{50}$ relative to state of the art TcT

[^36]
## From dc to rc: Transformation

## Issue:

- Runtime complexity assumes basic terms as start terms
- We want to analyse complexity for arbitrary terms


## From dc to rc: Transformation

## Issue:

- Runtime complexity assumes basic terms as start terms
- We want to analyse complexity for arbitrary terms Idea:
- Introduce constructor symbol $\mathrm{c}_{f}$ for defined symbol $f$


## From dc to rc: Transformation

## Issue:

- Runtime complexity assumes basic terms as start terms
- We want to analyse complexity for arbitrary terms

Idea:

- Introduce constructor symbol $\mathrm{c}_{f}$ for defined symbol $f$
- Add generator rewrite rules $\mathcal{G}$ to reconstruct arbitrary term with $f$ from basic term with $\mathrm{c}_{f}$


## From dc to rc: Transformation

## Issue:

- Runtime complexity assumes basic terms as start terms
- We want to analyse complexity for arbitrary terms


## Idea:

- Introduce constructor symbol $\mathrm{c}_{f}$ for defined symbol $f$
- Add generator rewrite rules $\mathcal{G}$ to reconstruct arbitrary term with $f$ from basic term with $\mathrm{c}_{f}$


## Represent

$t=$ double(double(double(s(0))))

## From dc to rc: Transformation

## Issue:

- Runtime complexity assumes basic terms as start terms
- We want to analyse complexity for arbitrary terms


## Idea:

- Introduce constructor symbol $\mathrm{c}_{f}$ for defined symbol $f$
- Add generator rewrite rules $\mathcal{G}$ to reconstruct arbitrary term with $f$ from basic term with $\mathrm{c}_{f}$


## Represent

$t=$ double(double(double(s(0))))
by basic variant

$$
\operatorname{bv}(t)=\operatorname{enc}_{\text {double }}\left(\mathrm{c}_{\text {double }}\left(\mathrm{c}_{\text {double }}(\mathrm{s}(0))\right)\right)
$$

## From dc to rc: Transformation

## Issue:

- Runtime complexity assumes basic terms as start terms
- We want to analyse complexity for arbitrary terms


## Idea:

- Introduce constructor symbol $\mathrm{c}_{f}$ for defined symbol $f$
- Add generator rewrite rules $\mathcal{G}$ to reconstruct arbitrary term with $f$ from basic term with $\mathrm{c}_{f}$

Represent

$$
t=\text { double(double(double(s(0)))) }
$$

by basic variant

$$
\operatorname{bv}(t)=\operatorname{enc}_{\text {double }}\left(\mathrm{c}_{\text {double }}\left(\mathrm{c}_{\text {double }}(\mathrm{s}(0))\right)\right)
$$

Example (Generator rules $\mathcal{G}$ )

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { enc }_{\text {double }}(x) & \rightarrow \text { double }(\operatorname{argenc}(x)) \\
\text { enc }_{0} & \rightarrow 0 \\
\text { enc }_{\mathrm{s}}(x) & \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\operatorname{argenc}(x)) \\
\operatorname{argenc}\left(\mathrm{c}_{\text {double }}(x)\right) & \rightarrow \text { double }(\operatorname{argenc}(x)) \\
\operatorname{argenc}(0) & \rightarrow 0 \\
\operatorname{argenc}(\mathrm{~s}(x)) & \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\operatorname{argenc}(x))
\end{aligned}
$$

## From dc to rc: Transformation

## Issue:

- Runtime complexity assumes basic terms as start terms
- We want to analyse complexity for arbitrary terms


## Idea:

- Introduce constructor symbol $\mathrm{c}_{f}$ for defined symbol $f$
- Add generator rewrite rules $\mathcal{G}$ to reconstruct arbitrary term with $f$ from basic term with $\mathrm{c}_{f}$

Represent

$$
t=\text { double(double(double(s(0)))) }
$$

by basic variant

$$
\operatorname{bv}(t)=\operatorname{enc}_{\text {double }}\left(\mathrm{c}_{\text {double }}\left(\mathrm{c}_{\text {double }}(\mathrm{s}(0))\right)\right)
$$

Then:

- $\operatorname{bv}(t)$ is basic term, size $|t|$

Example (Generator rules $\mathcal{G}$ )

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { enc }_{\text {double }}(x) & \rightarrow \text { double }(\operatorname{argenc}(x)) \\
\text { enc }_{0} & \rightarrow 0 \\
\text { enc }_{\mathrm{s}}(x) & \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\operatorname{argenc}(x)) \\
\operatorname{argenc}\left(\mathrm{c}_{\text {double }}(x)\right) & \rightarrow \text { double }(\operatorname{argenc}(x)) \\
\operatorname{argenc}(0) & \rightarrow 0 \\
\operatorname{argenc}(\mathrm{~s}(x)) & \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\operatorname{argenc}(x))
\end{aligned}
$$

## From dc to rc: Transformation

## Issue:

- Runtime complexity assumes basic terms as start terms
- We want to analyse complexity for arbitrary terms


## Idea:

- Introduce constructor symbol $\mathrm{c}_{f}$ for defined symbol $f$
- Add generator rewrite rules $\mathcal{G}$ to reconstruct arbitrary term with $f$ from basic term with $\mathrm{c}_{f}$

Represent

$$
t=\text { double(double(double(s(0)))) }
$$

by basic variant

$$
\operatorname{bv}(t)=\operatorname{enc}_{\text {double }}\left(\mathrm{c}_{\text {double }}\left(\mathrm{c}_{\text {double }}(\mathrm{s}(0))\right)\right)
$$

Then:

- $\operatorname{bv}(t)$ is basic term, size $|t|$
- $\operatorname{bv}(t) \rightarrow_{\mathcal{G}}^{*} t$

Example (Generator rules $\mathcal{G}$ )

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { enc }_{\text {double }}(x) & \rightarrow \text { double }(\operatorname{argenc}(x)) \\
\text { enc }_{0} & \rightarrow 0 \\
\text { enc }_{\mathrm{s}}(x) & \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\operatorname{argenc}(x)) \\
\operatorname{argenc}\left(\mathrm{c}_{\text {double }}(x)\right) & \rightarrow \text { double }(\operatorname{argenc}(x)) \\
\operatorname{argenc}(0) & \rightarrow 0 \\
\operatorname{argenc}(\mathrm{~s}(x)) & \rightarrow \mathrm{s}(\operatorname{argenc}(x))
\end{aligned}
$$

## General Case: Relative Rewriting

## Issue:

- $\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R} \cup \mathcal{G}}$ has extra rewrite steps not present in $\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}$
- may change complexity


## General Case: Relative Rewriting

Issue:

- $\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R} \cup \mathcal{G}}$ has extra rewrite steps not present in $\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}$
- may change complexity


## Solution:

- add $\mathcal{G}$ as relative rewrite rules:
$\rightarrow_{\mathcal{G}}$ steps are not counted for complexity analysis!
- transform $\mathcal{R}$ to $\mathcal{R} / \mathcal{G}\left(\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}\right.$ steps are counted, $\rightarrow_{\mathcal{G}}$ steps are not $)$


## General Case: Relative Rewriting

Issue:

- $\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R} \cup \mathcal{G}}$ has extra rewrite steps not present in $\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}$
- may change complexity


## Solution:

- add $\mathcal{G}$ as relative rewrite rules:
$\rightarrow_{\mathcal{G}}$ steps are not counted for complexity analysis!
- transform $\mathcal{R}$ to $\mathcal{R} / \mathcal{G}\left(\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}\right.$ steps are counted, $\rightarrow_{\mathcal{G}}$ steps are not $)$
- more generally: transform $\mathcal{R} / \mathcal{S}$ to $\mathcal{R} /(\mathcal{S} \cup \mathcal{G})$ (input may contain relative rules $\mathcal{S}$, too)


## From dc to rc: Correctness

```
Theorem (Derivational Complexity via Runtime Complexity)
Let }\mathcal{R}/\mathcal{S}\mathrm{ be a relative TRS, let }\mathcal{G}\mathrm{ be the generator rules for }\mathcal{R}/\mathcal{S}\mathrm{ . Then
(1) dc}\mp@subsup{\mathcal{R}/\mathcal{S}}{\mathcal{S}}{(n)=\mp@subsup{\textrm{rc}}{\mathcal{R}/(\mathcal{S}\cup\mathcal{G})}{\prime}(n) (arbitrary rewrite strategies)
(2) idc}\mp@subsup{\mathcal{R}/\mathcal{S}}{}{(n)=\mp@subsup{\operatorname{irc}}{\mathcal{R}/(\mathcal{S}\cup\mathcal{G)}}{(n)}(\mathrm{ (innermost rewriting)}
```

Note: equalities hold also non-asymptotically!

## From (i)dc to (i)rc: Experiments

Experiments on TPDB, compare with state of the art in TcT:

- upper bounds idc: both AProVE and TcT with transformation are stronger than standard TcT
- upper bounds dc: TcT stronger than AProVE and TcT with transformation, but AProVE still solves some new examples
- lower bounds idc and dc: heuristics do not seem to benefit much


## From (i)dc to (i)rc: Experiments

Experiments on TPDB, compare with state of the art in TcT:

- upper bounds idc: both AProVE and TcT with transformation are stronger than standard TcT
- upper bounds dc: TcT stronger than AProVE and TcT with transformation, but AProVE still solves some new examples
- lower bounds idc and dc: heuristics do not seem to benefit much
$\Rightarrow$ Transformation-based approach should be part of the portfolio of analysis tools for derivational complexity


## Derivational Complexity: Applications and Extensions

- Possible applications
- compiler simplifications
- SMT solver preprocessing

Start terms may have nested defined symbols, so $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}$ is appropriate

## Derivational Complexity: Applications and Extensions

- Possible applications
- compiler simplifications
- SMT solver preprocessing

Start terms may have nested defined symbols, so $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}$ is appropriate

- Go between derivational and runtime complexity
- So far: encode full term universe $\mathcal{T}$ via basic terms $\mathcal{T}_{\text {basic }}$
- Generalise: write relative rules to generate arbitrary set $\mathcal{U}$ of terms "between" basic and all terms $\left(\mathcal{T}_{\text {basic }} \subseteq \mathcal{U} \subseteq \mathcal{T}\right)$.



[^37]
## A Landscape of Complexity Properties and Transformations



[^38]
## Derivational_Complexity_Full_Rewriting/AG01/\#3.12, TPDB

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{app}(\text { nil }, y) & \rightarrow y \\
\text { reverse }(\text { nil }) & \rightarrow \text { nil } \\
\text { shuffle }(\text { nil }) & \rightarrow \text { nil }
\end{aligned} \quad \begin{aligned}
\operatorname{app}(\operatorname{add}(n, x), y) & \rightarrow \operatorname{add}(n, \operatorname{app}(x, y)) \\
\operatorname{reverse}(\operatorname{add}(n, x)) & \rightarrow \operatorname{app}(\operatorname{reverse}(x), \operatorname{add}(n, \text { nil })) \\
\operatorname{shuffle}(\operatorname{add}(n, x)) & \rightarrow \operatorname{add}(n, \operatorname{shuffle}(\operatorname{reverse}(x)))
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{array}{rl|l}
\operatorname{app}(\text { nil }, y) & \rightarrow y & \operatorname{app}(\operatorname{add}(n, x), y)
\end{array} \rightarrow \operatorname{add}(n, \operatorname{app}(x, y))
$$

AProVE finds (tight) upper bound $\mathcal{O}\left(n^{4}\right)$ for $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}$ :

$$
\begin{array}{rl|l}
\operatorname{app}(\text { nil }, y) & \rightarrow y & \operatorname{app}(\operatorname{add}(n, x), y)
\end{array} \rightarrow \operatorname{add}(n, \operatorname{app}(x, y))
$$

AProVE finds (tight) upper bound $\mathcal{O}\left(n^{4}\right)$ for $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}$ :
(1) Add generator rules $\mathcal{G}$, so analyse $\mathrm{rc}_{\mathcal{R} / \mathcal{G}}$ instead (FroCoS'19)

$$
\begin{array}{rl|l}
\operatorname{app}(\text { nil }, y) & \rightarrow y & \operatorname{app}(\operatorname{add}(n, x), y)
\end{array} \rightarrow \operatorname{add}(n, \operatorname{app}(x, y))
$$

AProVE finds (tight) upper bound $\mathcal{O}\left(n^{4}\right)$ for $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}$ :
(1) Add generator rules $\mathcal{G}$, so analyse $\mathrm{rc}_{\mathcal{R} / \mathcal{G}}$ instead (FroCoS'19)
(2) Detect: innermost is worst case here, analyse $\operatorname{irc}_{\mathcal{R} / \mathcal{G}}$ instead (LPAR'17)

$$
\begin{array}{rl|l}
\operatorname{app}(\text { nil }, y) & \rightarrow y & \operatorname{app}(\operatorname{add}(n, x), y)
\end{array} \rightarrow \operatorname{add}(n, \operatorname{app}(x, y))
$$

AProVE finds (tight) upper bound $\mathcal{O}\left(n^{4}\right)$ for $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}$ :
(1) Add generator rules $\mathcal{G}$, so analyse $\mathrm{rc}_{\mathcal{R} / \mathcal{G}}$ instead (FroCoS'19)
(2) Detect: innermost is worst case here, analyse $\operatorname{irc}_{\mathcal{R} / \mathcal{G}}$ instead (LPAR'17)
(3) Transform TRS to Recursive Integer Transition System (RITS), analyse complexity of RITS instead (FroCoS'17)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{app}(\text { nil }, y) & \rightarrow y \\
\text { reverse }(\text { nil }) & \rightarrow \text { nil } \\
\text { shuffle }(\text { nil }) & \rightarrow \text { nil }
\end{aligned} \quad \begin{aligned}
\operatorname{app}(\operatorname{add}(n, x), y) & \rightarrow \operatorname{add}(n, \operatorname{app}(x, y)) \\
\operatorname{reverse}(\operatorname{add}(n, x)) & \rightarrow \operatorname{app}(\operatorname{reverse}(x), \operatorname{add}(n, \text { nil) }) \\
\text { shuffle }(\operatorname{add}(n, x)) & \rightarrow \operatorname{add}(n, \operatorname{shuffle}(\text { reverse }(x)))
\end{aligned}
$$

AProVE finds (tight) upper bound $\mathcal{O}\left(n^{4}\right)$ for $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}$ :
(1) Add generator rules $\mathcal{G}$, so analyse $\mathrm{rc}_{\mathcal{R} / \mathcal{G}}$ instead (FroCoS'19)
(2) Detect: innermost is worst case here, analyse $\operatorname{irc}_{\mathcal{R} / \mathcal{G}}$ instead (LPAR'17)
(3) Transform TRS to Recursive Integer Transition System (RITS), analyse complexity of RITS instead (FroCoS'17)
(9) ITS tools CoFloCo and KoAT find upper bounds for runtime and size of individual RITS functions, combine to complexity of RITS

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{app}(\text { nil }, y) & \rightarrow y \\
\text { reverse }(\text { nil }) & \rightarrow \text { nil } \\
\text { shuffle }(\text { nil }) & \rightarrow \text { nil }
\end{aligned} \quad \begin{aligned}
\operatorname{app}(\operatorname{add}(n, x), y) & \rightarrow \operatorname{add}(n, \operatorname{app}(x, y)) \\
\operatorname{reverse}(\operatorname{add}(n, x)) & \rightarrow \operatorname{app}(\operatorname{reverse}(x), \operatorname{add}(n, \text { nil })) \\
\operatorname{shuffle}(\operatorname{add}(n, x)) & \rightarrow \operatorname{add}(n, \operatorname{shuffle}(\operatorname{reverse}(x)))
\end{aligned}
$$

AProVE finds (tight) upper bound $\mathcal{O}\left(n^{4}\right)$ for $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}$ :
(1) Add generator rules $\mathcal{G}$, so analyse $\mathrm{rc}_{\mathcal{R} / \mathcal{G}}$ instead (FroCoS'19)
(2) Detect: innermost is worst case here, analyse $\operatorname{irc}_{\mathcal{R} / \mathcal{G}}$ instead (LPAR'17)
(3) Transform TRS to Recursive Integer Transition System (RITS), analyse complexity of RITS instead (FroCoS'17)
(9) ITS tools CoFloCo and KoAT find upper bounds for runtime and size of individual RITS functions, combine to complexity of RITS
( - Upper bound $\mathcal{O}\left(n^{4}\right)$ for RITS complexity carries over to $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}$ of input!

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{app}(\text { nil }, y) & \rightarrow y \\
\text { reverse }(\text { nil }) & \rightarrow \text { nil } \\
\text { shuffle }(\text { nil }) & \rightarrow \text { nil }
\end{aligned} \quad \begin{aligned}
\operatorname{app}(\operatorname{add}(n, x), y) & \rightarrow \operatorname{add}(n, \operatorname{app}(x, y)) \\
\operatorname{reverse}(\operatorname{add}(n, x)) & \rightarrow \operatorname{app}(\operatorname{reverse}(x), \operatorname{add}(n, \operatorname{nil})) \\
\operatorname{shufl}(n, x)) & \rightarrow \operatorname{add}(n, \operatorname{shuffle}(\operatorname{reverse}(x)))
\end{aligned}
$$

AProVE finds (tight) upper bound $\mathcal{O}\left(n^{4}\right)$ for $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}$ :
(1) Add generator rules $\mathcal{G}$, so analyse $\mathrm{rc}_{\mathcal{R} / \mathcal{G}}$ instead (FroCoS'19)
(2) Detect: innermost is worst case here, analyse $\operatorname{irc}_{\mathcal{R} / \mathcal{G}}$ instead (LPAR'17)
(3) Transform TRS to Recursive Integer Transition System (RITS), analyse complexity of RITS instead (FroCoS'17)
(9) ITS tools CoFloCo and KoAT find upper bounds for runtime and size of individual RITS functions, combine to complexity of RITS
(0) Upper bound $\mathcal{O}\left(n^{4}\right)$ for RITS complexity carries over to $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}}$ of input!

AProVE finds lower bound $\Omega\left(n^{3}\right)$ for $\mathrm{dc}_{\mathcal{R}} .{ }^{52}$

[^39]
## Input for Automated Tools (1/4)

## Automated tools for TRS Complexity at recent Termination Competitions:

- AProVE: https://aprove.informatik.rwth-aachen.de/
- TcT: https://tcs-informatik.uibk.ac.at/tools/tct/

[^40] the web interface.

## Input for Automated Tools (1/4)

## Automated tools for TRS Complexity at recent Termination Competitions:

- AProVE: https://aprove.informatik.rwth-aachen.de/
- TcT: https://tcs-informatik.uibk.ac.at/tools/tct/

Web interfaces available:

- AProVE: https://aprove.informatik.rwth-aachen.de/interface
- TcT: http://colo6-c703.uibk.ac.at/tct/tct-trs/

[^41]
## Input for Automated Tools (1/4)

## Automated tools for TRS Complexity at recent Termination Competitions:

- AProVE: https://aprove.informatik.rwth-aachen.de/
- TcT: https://tcs-informatik.uibk.ac.at/tools/tct/

Web interfaces available:

- AProVE: https://aprove.informatik.rwth-aachen.de/interface
- TcT: http://colo6-c703.uibk.ac.at/tct/tct-trs/

Input format for runtime complexity: ${ }^{53}$
(VAR $x$ y)
(GOAL COMPLEXITY)
(STARTTERM CONSTRUCTOR-BASED)
(RULES
plus(0, y) -> y
plus(s(x), y) -> s(plus(x, y))
)

[^42]
## Input for Automated Tools (2/4)

Innermost runtime complexity:

```
(VAR x y)
(GOAL COMPLEXITY)
(STARTTERM CONSTRUCTOR-BASED)
(STRATEGY INNERMOST)
(RULES
    plus(0, y) -> y
    plus(s(x), y) -> s(plus(x, y))
)
```


## Input for Automated Tools (3/4)

Derivational complexity:

```
(VAR x y)
(GOAL COMPLEXITY)
(STARTTERM UNRESTRICTED)
(RULES
    plus(0, y) -> y
    plus(s(x), y) -> s(plus(x, y))
)
```

Innermost derivational complexity:

```
(VAR x y)
(GOAL COMPLEXITY)
(STARTTERM UNRESTRICTED)
(STRATEGY INNERMOST)
(RULES
    plus(0, y) -> y
    plus(s(x), y) -> s(plus(x, y))
)
```




## A Landscape of Complexity Properties and Transformations



[^43] general methodology for analyzing logic programs, PPDP '12

## Program Complexity Analysis via Term Rewriting: OCaml

Complexity analysis for functional programs (OCaml) by translation to term rewriting

## Program Complexity Analysis via Term Rewriting: OCaml

Complexity analysis for functional programs (OCaml) by translation to term rewriting
Challenge for translation to TRS: OCaml is higher-order - functions can take functions as arguments: $\operatorname{map}(F, x s)$

## Program Complexity Analysis via Term Rewriting: OCaml

Complexity analysis for functional programs (OCaml) by translation to term rewriting
Challenge for translation to TRS: OCaml is higher-order - functions can take functions as arguments: $\operatorname{map}(F, x s)$

Solution:

- Defunctionalisation to: a(a(map, $F), x s)$
- Analyse start term with non-functional parameter types, then partially evaluate functions to instantiate higher-order variables
- Further program transformations
$\Rightarrow$ First-order TRS $\mathcal{R}$ with $\mathrm{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ an upper bound for the complexity of the OCaml program


## Program Complexity Analysis via Term Rewriting: Prolog and Java

Complexity analysis for Prolog programs and for Java programs by translation to term rewriting

Complexity analysis for Prolog programs and for Java programs by translation to term rewriting
Common ideas:

- Analyse program via symbolic execution and generalisation (a form of abstract interpretation ${ }^{57}$ )
- Deal with language specifics in program analysis
- Extract TRS $\mathcal{R}$ such that $\mathrm{rc}_{\mathcal{R}}(n)$ is provably at least as high as runtime of program on input of size $n$
- Can represent tree structures of program as terms in TRS!

[^44]
## Current Developments

- amortised complexity analysis for term rewriting ${ }^{58}$
${ }^{58} \mathrm{G}$. Moser, M. Schneckenreither: Automated amortised resource analysis for term rewrite systems, SCP '20


## Current Developments

- amortised complexity analysis for term rewriting ${ }^{58}$
- probabilistic term rewriting $\rightarrow$ upper bounds on expected runtime ${ }^{59}$

[^45]
## Current Developments

- amortised complexity analysis for term rewriting ${ }^{58}$
- probabilistic term rewriting $\rightarrow$ upper bounds on expected runtime ${ }^{59}$
- complexity analysis for logically constrained rewriting with built-in data types from SMT theories (integers, booleans, arrays, ...) ${ }^{60}$

[^46]
## Current Developments

- amortised complexity analysis for term rewriting ${ }^{58}$
- probabilistic term rewriting $\rightarrow$ upper bounds on expected runtime ${ }^{59}$
- complexity analysis for logically constrained rewriting with built-in data types from SMT theories (integers, booleans, arrays, ... ) ${ }^{60}$
- direct analysis of complexity for higher-order term rewriting ${ }^{61}$

[^47]
## Current Developments

- amortised complexity analysis for term rewriting ${ }^{58}$
- probabilistic term rewriting $\rightarrow$ upper bounds on expected runtime ${ }^{59}$
- complexity analysis for logically constrained rewriting with built-in data types from SMT theories (integers, booleans, arrays, ... ) ${ }^{60}$
- direct analysis of complexity for higher-order term rewriting ${ }^{61}$
- analysis of parallel-innermost runtime complexity ${ }^{62}$

[^48]
## III. Termination and Complexity Proof Certification

## Certification: Who Watches the Watchers?

- Termination and complexity analysis tools are large, e.g., AProVE has several 100,000s LOC most likely with bugs!


## Certification: Who Watches the Watchers?

- Termination and complexity analysis tools are large, e.g., AProVE has several 100,000s LOC most likely with bugs!
- Observation in early Termination Competitions: some tools disagreed on YES / NO for termination


## Certification: Who Watches the Watchers?

- Termination and complexity analysis tools are large, e.g., AProVE has several 100,000s LOC most likely with bugs!
- Observation in early Termination Competitions: some tools disagreed on YES / NO for termination
- Step 1: Require human-readable proof output. But: can be large!
- Termination and complexity analysis tools are large, e.g., AProVE has several 100,000s LOC most likely with bugs!
- Observation in early Termination Competitions: some tools disagreed on YES / NO for termination
- Step 1: Require human-readable proof output. But: can be large!
- Step 2: Machine-readable XML proof output, can be certified independently by trustworthy tools based on Coq and Isabelle


## Certification: Who Watches the Watchers?

- Termination and complexity analysis tools are large, e.g., AProVE has several 100,000s LOC most likely with bugs!
- Observation in early Termination Competitions: some tools disagreed on YES / NO for termination
- Step 1: Require human-readable proof output. But: can be large!
- Step 2: Machine-readable XML proof output, can be certified independently by trustworthy tools based on Coq and Isabelle
- ~ 2007/8: projects A3PAT ${ }^{63}$, CoLoR ${ }^{64}$, IsaFoR ${ }^{65}$ formalise term rewriting, termination, proof techniques $\rightarrow$ automatic proof checkers

[^49]
## Certification: Who Watches the Watchers?

- Termination and complexity analysis tools are large, e.g., AProVE has several 100,000s LOC most likely with bugs!
- Observation in early Termination Competitions: some tools disagreed on YES / NO for termination
- Step 1: Require human-readable proof output. But: can be large!
- Step 2: Machine-readable XML proof output, can be certified independently by trustworthy tools based on Coq and Isabelle
- ~ 2007/8: projects A3PAT ${ }^{63}$, CoLoR ${ }^{64}$, IsaFoR ${ }^{65}$ formalise term rewriting, termination, proof techniques $\rightarrow$ automatic proof checkers
- performance bottleneck: computations in theorem prover

[^50]
## Certification: Who Watches the Watchers?

- Termination and complexity analysis tools are large, e.g., AProVE has several 100,000s LOC most likely with bugs!
- Observation in early Termination Competitions: some tools disagreed on YES / NO for termination
- Step 1: Require human-readable proof output. But: can be large!
- Step 2: Machine-readable XML proof output, can be certified independently by trustworthy tools based on Coq and Isabelle
- ~ 2007/8: projects A3PAT ${ }^{63}$, CoLoR ${ }^{64}$, IsaFoR ${ }^{65}$ formalise term rewriting, termination, proof techniques $\rightarrow$ automatic proof checkers
- performance bottleneck: computations in theorem prover
- solution: extract source code (Haskell, OCaml, ...) for proof checker $\rightarrow$ CeTA tool from IsaFoR

[^51]http://cl-informatik.uibk.ac.at/isafor/
CeTA can certify proofs for...

## Proof Certification with CeTA

http://cl-informatik.uibk.ac.at/isafor/
CeTA can certify proofs for...

- termination of TRSs (several flavours), ITSs, and LLVM programs ${ }^{66}$
${ }^{66} \mathrm{M}$. Haslbeck, R. Thiemann: An Isabelle/HOL formalization of AProVE's termination method for LLVM IR, CPP '21


## Proof Certification with CeTA

http://cl-informatik.uibk.ac.at/isafor/
CeTA can certify proofs for...

- termination of TRSs (several flavours), ITSs, and LLVM programs ${ }^{66}$
- non-termination for TRSs
${ }^{66} \mathrm{M}$. Haslbeck, R. Thiemann: An Isabelle/HOL formalization of AProVE's termination method for LLVM IR, CPP '21


## Proof Certification with CeTA

http://cl-informatik.uibk.ac.at/isafor/
CeTA can certify proofs for...

- termination of TRSs (several flavours), ITSs, and LLVM programs ${ }^{66}$
- non-termination for TRSs
- upper bounds for complexity

[^52]
## Proof Certification with CeTA

http://cl-informatik.uibk.ac.at/isafor/
CeTA can certify proofs for...

- termination of TRSs (several flavours), ITSs, and LLVM programs ${ }^{66}$
- non-termination for TRSs
- upper bounds for complexity
- confluence and non-confluence proofs for TRSs

[^53]
## Proof Certification with CeTA

http://cl-informatik.uibk.ac.at/isafor/
CeTA can certify proofs for...

- termination of TRSs (several flavours), ITSs, and LLVM programs ${ }^{66}$
- non-termination for TRSs
- upper bounds for complexity
- confluence and non-confluence proofs for TRSs
- safety: invariants for ITSs ${ }^{67}$

[^54]
## Proof Certification with CeTA

http://cl-informatik.uibk.ac.at/isafor/
CeTA can certify proofs for...

- termination of TRSs (several flavours), ITSs, and LLVM programs ${ }^{66}$
- non-termination for TRSs
- upper bounds for complexity
- confluence and non-confluence proofs for TRSs
- safety: invariants for ITSs ${ }^{67}$

If certification unsuccessful:
CeTA indicates which part of the proof it could not follow

[^55]
## termCOMP with Certification $(\checkmark)(1 / 2)$

## Termination Com... $\times$ *


Termination Competition 2022 [show conngss [show scoles] [One column]

## Competition-Wide Ranking

APTOVE+LOAT(4.0811) MU-TERM(1.9331) TTT2 +TCT(1.9062) NaTT(1.4268) Matchbox(1.3425) iRankFinder(1.2594) Ultimate(1.2079) MultumNonMulta(1. 1930) NTI+CT(0.9649) SOL(0.9180) Wanda(0.8975)

## Advancing-the-State-of-the-Art Ranking


 TRS Conditional - Operational Termination $s+205$

1. MU-TERM 6.1 TRS Context Sensitive stace 1. MU-TERM 6.1
2. APTOVE21 $\begin{array}{r}\text { 1. muterm 5.18 } \\ \hdashline 2 . \\ \hdashline \text { AProvE21 }\end{array}$

$\qquad$


Termination of Programs Progress: 100\%, CPU Time: 3d 3:22:33, Node Time: 2d 4.20:44

| C54234 | C Integer 51235 |
| :---: | :---: |
| - 1. Aprove22-C | $\square$ 1. Aprove 22-C |
| 2. UtimateAutomizer2022v2 | 2. UltimateAutomizer2022v2 |

Complexity Analysis Progress: 100\%. CPU Time: 129d 22:10:39. Node Time: 42d 19:13:03

termCOMP with Certification $(\checkmark)(2 / 2)$
Let's zoom in
Termination of Rewriting Progress: $100 \%$, CPU Time: 85d 8:05:33, Node Time: 34d 3:4

TRS Standard 5420054190

|  | 1. AProVE21 |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | -1. AProVE21 |
| $\underline{1}$ | 2. NaTT 2.3.2 |
| $\square$ | 3. tt2-1.20 |
| $\square$ | 2. $\mathrm{tt} 2-1.20$ |
| - | 4. muterm 6.0.3 |
|  | $\checkmark$ 3. NaTT 1.6.2 |
|  | 5. NTI_22 |

SRS Standard 5420254201

termCOMP with Certification $(\checkmark)(2 / 2)$
Let's zoom in .
Termination of Rewriting Progress: 100\%, CPU Time: 85d 8:05:33, Node Time: 34d 3:4

TRS Standard 5420054190


SRS Standard 5420254201

$\Rightarrow$ proof certification is competitive!

## Termination and Complexity: Conclusion

- Termination and complexity analysis: active fields of research


## Termination and Complexity: Conclusion

- Termination and complexity analysis: active fields of research
- Push-button tools to prove (non-)termination and to infer upper (and lower) complexity bounds available - SAT/SMT solvers find the proof steps!


## Termination and Complexity: Conclusion

- Termination and complexity analysis: active fields of research
- Push-button tools to prove (non-)termination and to infer upper (and lower) complexity bounds available - SAT/SMT solvers find the proof steps!
- Cross-fertilisation between techniques for different formalisms (integer transition systems, functional programs, ...)


## Termination and Complexity: Conclusion

- Termination and complexity analysis: active fields of research
- Push-button tools to prove (non-)termination and to infer upper (and lower) complexity bounds available - SAT/SMT solvers find the proof steps!
- Cross-fertilisation between techniques for different formalisms (integer transition systems, functional programs, ...)
- Certification helps raise trust in automatically found proofs of (non-)termination and complexity bounds


## Termination and Complexity: Conclusion

- Termination and complexity analysis: active fields of research
- Push-button tools to prove (non-)termination and to infer upper (and lower) complexity bounds available - SAT/SMT solvers find the proof steps!
- Cross-fertilisation between techniques for different formalisms (integer transition systems, functional programs, ...)
- Certification helps raise trust in automatically found proofs of (non-)termination and complexity bounds

Thanks a lot for your attention!

## References I

围 E．Albert，P．Arenas，S．Genaim，G．Puebla，and D．Zanardini．Cost analysis of object－oriented bytecode programs．Theoretical Computer Science，413（1）：142－159， 2012.
© C．Alias，A．Darte，P．Feautrier，and L．Gonnord．Multi－dimensional rankings，program termination，and complexity bounds of flowchart programs．In SAS＇10，pages 117－133， 2010.
圊 T．Arts and J．Giesl．Termination of term rewriting using dependency pairs．Theoretical Computer Science，236（1－2）：133－178， 2000.

國 M．Avanzini and G．Moser．Dependency pairs and polynomial path orders．In RTA＇09，pages 48－62， 2009.
－M．Avanzini and G．Moser．A combination framework for complexity．Information and Computation，248：22－55， 2016.

目 M．Avanzini，G．Moser，and M．Schaper．TcT：Tyrolean Complexity Tool．In TACAS＇16，pages 407－423， 2016.

## References II

（in M．Avanzini，U．Dal Lago，and A．Yamada．On probabilistic term rewriting．Science of Computer Programming，185， 2020.
－T．Baudon，C．Fuhs，and L．Gonnord．Analysing parallel complexity of term rewriting．In LOPSTR＇22，pages 3－23， 2022.
围 J．Berdine，B．Cook，D．Distefano，and P．W．O＇Hearn．Automatic termination proofs for programs with shape－shifting heaps．In CAV＇06，pages 386－400， 2006.

图 R．Blanc，T．A．Henzinger，T．Hottelier，and L．Kovács．ABC：algebraic bound computation for loops．In LPAR（Dakar）＇10，pages 103－118， 2010.
国 F．Blanqui and A．Koprowski．CoLoR：a Coq library on well－founded rewrite relations and its application to the automated verification of termination certificates．Mathematical Structures in Computer Science，21（4）：827－859， 2011.
© G．Bonfante，A．Cichon，J．Marion，and H．Touzet．Algorithms with polynomial interpretation termination proof．Journal of Functional Programming，11（1）：33－53， 2001.

## References III

－C．Borralleras，S．Lucas，A．Oliveras，E．Rodríguez－Carbonell，and A．Rubio．SAT modulo linear arithmetic for solving polynomial constraints．Journal of Automated Reasoning，48（1）：107－131， 2012.

囯 M．Brockschmidt，C．Otto，and J．Giesl．Modular termination proofs of recursive Java Bytecode programs by term rewriting．In RTA＇11，pages 155－170， 2011.
－M．Brockschmidt，R．Musiol，C．Otto，and J．Giesl．Automated termination proofs for Java programs with cyclic data．In CAV＇12，pages 105－122，2012a．
图 M．Brockschmidt，T．Ströder，C．Otto，and J．Giesl．Automated detection of non－termination and NullPointerExceptions for Java Bytecode．In FoVeOOS＇11，pages 123－141，2012b．
围 M．Brockschmidt，B．Cook，and C．Fuhs．Better termination proving through cooperation．In CAV＇13，pages 413－429， 2013.
© M．Brockschmidt，B．Cook，S．Ishtiaq，H．Khlaaf，and N．Piterman．T2：temporal property verification．In TACAS＇16，pages 387－393，2016a．

## References IV

M. Brockschmidt, F. Emmes, S. Falke, C. Fuhs, and J. Giesl. Analyzing runtime and size complexity of integer programs. ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems, 38 (4), 2016b.

- M. Brockschmidt, S. J. C. Joosten, R. Thiemann, and A. Yamada. Certifying safety and termination proofs for integer transition systems. In CADE '17, pages 454-471, 2017.
© H.-Y. Chen, B. Cook, C. Fuhs, K. Nimkar, and P. W. O'Hearn. Proving nontermination via safety. In TACAS '14, pages 156-171, 2014.

R
E. Çiçek, M. Bouaziz, S. Cho, and D. Distefano. Static resource analysis at scale (extended abstract). In SAS '20, pages 3-6. Springer, 2020.

击 ST. Ciobâcă and D. Lucanu. A coinductive approach to proving reachability properties in logically constrained term rewriting systems. In IJCAR '18, pages 295-311, 2018.
图 S. Ciobâcă, D. Lucanu, and A. Buruiana. Operationally-based program equivalence proofs using LCTRSs. Journal of Logical and Algebraic Methods in Programming, 135:100894, 2023.

## References $\vee$

围 M．Codish，J．Giesl，P．Schneider－Kamp，and R．Thiemann．SAT solving for termination proofs with recursive path orders and dependency pairs．Journal of Automated Reasoning，49（1）：53－93， 2012.

击 E．Contejean，P．Courtieu，J．Forest，O．Pons，and X．Urbain．Automated certified proofs with CiME3．In RTA＇11，pages 21－30， 2011.

图 B．Cook，A．Podelski，and A．Rybalchenko．Terminator：Beyond safety．In CAV＇06，pages 415－418，2006a．
R B．Cook，A．Podelski，and A．Rybalchenko．Termination proofs for systems code．In PLDI＇06， pages 415－426，2006b．

B B．Cook，A．Podelski，and A．Rybalchenko．Proving thread termination．In PLDI＇07，pages 320－330， 2007.

目 B．Cook，C．Fuhs，K．Nimkar，and P．W．O＇Hearn．Disproving termination with overapproximation．In FMCAD＇14，pages 67－74， 2014.

## References VI

B．Cook，H．Khlaaf，and N．Piterman．Verifying increasingly expressive temporal logics for infinite－state systems．Journal of the ACM，64（2）：15：1－15：39， 2017.

R P．Cousot and R．Cousot．Abstract interpretation：a unified lattice model for static analysis of programs by construction or approximation of fixpoints．In POPL＇77，pages 238－252， 1977.

固 N．Dershowitz．Orderings for term－rewriting systems．Theoretical Computer Science，17（3）： 279－301， 1982.

囯 N．Dershowitz and Z．Manna．Proving termination with multiset orderings．Communications of the ACM，22（8）：465－476， 1979.

围 F．Emmes，T．Enger，and J．Giesl．Proving non－looping non－termination automatically．In IJCAR＇12，pages 225－240， 2012.
（ J．Endrullis，J．Waldmann，and H．Zantema．Matrix interpretations for proving termination of term rewriting．Journal of Automated Reasoning，40（2－3）：195－220， 2008.

## References VII

圊 S．Falke and D．Kapur．A term rewriting approach to the automated termination analysis of imperative programs．In CADE＇09，pages 277－293， 2009.
（ A．Flores－Montoya and R．Hähnle．Resource analysis of complex programs with cost equations． In APLAS＇14，pages 275－295， 2014.
围 F．Frohn and J．Giesl．Analyzing runtime complexity via innermost runtime complexity．In Proc． LPAR＇17，pages 249－268，2017a．
（ F．Frohn and J．Giesl．Complexity analysis for Java with AProVE．In iFM＇17，pages 85－101， 2017b．
围 F．Frohn and J．Giesl．Proving non－termination and lower runtime bounds with loat（system description）．In IJCAR＇22，pages 712－722， 2022.
© F．Frohn，J．Giesl，J．Hensel，C．Aschermann，and T．Ströder．Lower bounds for runtime complexity of term rewriting．Journal of Automated Reasoning，59（1）：121－163， 2017.

## References VIII

國 F．Frohn，M．Naaf，M．Brockschmidt，and J．Giesl．Inferring lower runtime bounds for integer programs．ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems，42（3）：13：1－13：50， 2020.
（ C．Fuhs．Transforming derivational complexity of term rewriting to runtime complexity．In FroCoS＇19，pages 348－364， 2019.
（in C．Fuhs，J．Giesl，A．Middeldorp，P．Schneider－Kamp，R．Thiemann，and H．Zankl．SAT solving for termination analysis with polynomial interpretations．In SAT＇07，pages 340－354， 2007.
囯 C．Fuhs，J．Giesl，A．Middeldorp，P．Schneider－Kamp，R．Thiemann，and H．Zankl．Maximal termination．In RTA＇08，pages 110－125，2008a．

显
C．Fuhs，R．Navarro－Marset，C．Otto，J．Giesl，S．Lucas，and P．Schneider－Kamp．Search techniques for rational polynomial orders．In AISC＇08，pages 109－124，2008b．
（R．Fuhs，J．Giesl，M．Plücker，P．Schneider－Kamp，and S．Falke．Proving termination of integer term rewriting．In RTA＇09，pages 32－47， 2009.

## References IX

目 C．Fuhs，C．Kop，and N．Nishida．Verifying procedural programs via constrained rewriting induction．ACM Transactions on Computational Logic，18（2）：14：1－14：50， 2017.
击 A．Geser，D．Hofbauer，and J．Waldmann．Match－bounded string rewriting systems．Applicable Algebra in Engineering，Communication and Computing，15（3－4）：149－171， 2004.
：J．Giesl，R．Thiemann，and P．Schneider－Kamp．Proving and disproving termination of higher－order functions．In FroCoS＇05，pages 216－231， 2005.

囯 J．Giesl，R．Thiemann，P．Schneider－Kamp，and S．Falke．Mechanizing and improving dependency pairs．Journal of Automated Reasoning，37（3）：155－203， 2006.
（ J．Giesl，M．Raffelsieper，P．Schneider－Kamp，S．Swiderski，and R．Thiemann．Automated termination proofs for Haskell by term rewriting．ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems，33（2）：1－39，2011．See also
http：／／aprove．informatik．rwth－aachen．de／eval／Haskell／．

## References X

國 J．Giesl，T．Ströder，P．Schneider－Kamp，F．Emmes，and C．Fuhs．Symbolic evaluation graphs and term rewriting：A general methodology for analyzing logic programs．In PPDP＇12，pages 1－12， 2012.

围 J．Giesl，C．Aschermann，M．Brockschmidt，F．Emmes，F．Frohn，C．Fuhs，J．Hensel，C．Otto， M．Plücker，P．Schneider－Kamp，T．Ströder，S．Swiderski，and R．Thiemann．Analyzing program termination and complexity automatically with AProVE．Journal of Automated Reasoning， 58 （1）：3－31， 2017.

图 S．Gulwani，K．K．Mehra，and T．M．Chilimbi．SPEED：precise and efficient static estimation of program computational complexity．In POPL＇09，pages 127－139， 2009.

目 A．Gupta，T．A．Henzinger，R．Majumdar，A．Rybalchenko，and R．－G．Xu．Proving non－termination．In POPL＇08，pages 147－158， 2008.

国 M．W．Haslbeck and R．Thiemann．An Isabelle／HOL formalization of AProVE＇s termination method for LLVM IR．In CPP＇21，pages 238－249， 2021.

## References XI

击 J．Hensel and J．Giesl．Proving termination of C programs with lists．In CADE＇23，pages 266－285， 2023.
R J．Hensel，J．Giesl，F．Frohn，and T．Ströder．Termination and complexity analysis for programs with bitvector arithmetic by symbolic execution．Journal of Logical and Algebraic Methods in Programming，97：105－130， 2018.

囦 N．Hirokawa and A．Middeldorp．Tyrolean Termination Tool：Techniques and features． Information and Computation，205（4）：474－511， 2007.

R N．Hirokawa and G．Moser．Automated complexity analysis based on the dependency pair method．In IJCAR＇08，pages 364－379， 2008.

目 N．Hirokawa and G．Moser．Automated complexity analysis based on context－sensitive rewriting． In RTA－TLCA＇14，pages 257－271， 2014.

D．Hofbauer and C．Lautemann．Termination proofs and the length of derivations．In RTA＇89， pages 167－177， 1989.

## References XII

囯 J．Hoffmann and S．Jost．Two decades of automatic amortized resource analysis．Mathematical Structures in Computer Science，pages 1－31， 2022.

盏 J．Hoffmann and Z．Shao．Type－based amortized resource analysis with integers and arrays． Journal of Functional Programming，25， 2015.
© J．Hoffmann，K．Aehlig，and M．Hofmann．Resource aware ML．In CAV＇12，pages 781－786， 2012.
© H．Hong and D．Jakuš．Testing positiveness of polynomials．Journal of Automated Reasoning， 21 （1）：23－38， 1998.
目 I．S．Hristakiev．Confluence Analysis for a Graph Programming Language．PhD thesis，University of York， 2009.
© S．Kamin and J．－J．Lévy．Two generalizations of the recursive path ordering．Unpublished Manuscript，University of Illinois，Urbana，IL，USA， 1980.

## References XIII

目 J．Kassing and J．Giesl．Proving almost－sure innermost termination of probabilistic term rewriting using dependency pairs．In CADE＇23，pages 344－364， 2023.
國 D．E．Knuth and P．B．Bendix．Simple word problems in universal algebras．Computational Problems in Abstract Algebra，pages 263－297， 1970.

國 M．Kojima and N．Nishida．Reducing non－occurrence of specified runtime errors to all－path reachability problems of constrained rewriting．Journal of Logical and Algebraic Methods in Programming，135：100903， 2023.
圊 C．Kop．Higher Order Termination．PhD thesis，VU Amsterdam， 2012.
國 C．Kop．Termination of LCTRSs．In WST＇13，pages 59－63， 2013.
C．Kop and N．Nishida．Term rewriting with logical constraints．In FroCoS＇13，pages 343－358， 2013.

囯 C．Kop and D．Vale．Tuple interpretations for higher－order complexity．In FSCD＇21，pages 31：1－31：22， 2021.

## References XIV

．A．Koprowski and J．Waldmann．Max／plus tree automata for termination of term rewriting．Acta Cybernetica，19（2）：357－392， 2009.

围 K．Korovin and A．Voronkov．Orienting rewrite rules with the Knuth－Bendix order．Information and Computation，183（2）：165－186， 2003.
围 M．Korp，C．Sternagel，H．Zankl，and A．Middeldorp．Tyrolean Termination Tool 2．In RTA＇09， pages 295－304， 2009.
圊 D．S．Lankford．Canonical algebraic simplification in computational logic．Technical Report ATP－25，University of Texas， 1975.

嗇 D．Larraz，A．Oliveras，E．Rodríguez－Carbonell，and A．Rubio．Proving termination of imperative programs using Max－SMT．In FMCAD＇13，pages 218－225， 2013.
R L．Leutgeb，G．Moser，and F．Zuleger．Automated expected amortised cost analysis of probabilistic data structures．In CAV＇22，Part II，pages 70－91， 2022.

## References XV

N．Lommen，F．Meyer，and J．Giesl．Automatic complexity analysis of integer programs via triangular weakly non－linear loops．In IJCAR＇22，pages 734－754， 2022.

图 S．Lucas．Polynomials over the reals in proofs of termination：from theory to practice．RAIRO－ Theoretical Informatics and Applications，39（3）：547－586， 2005.

囲 S．Lucas．Context－sensitive rewriting．ACM Computing Surveys，53（4）：78：1－78：36， 2020.
目 J．McCarthy．Recursive functions of symbolic expressions and their computation by machine， part I．Communications of the ACM，3（4）：184－195， 1960.

A．Merayo Corcoba．Resource analysis of integer and abstract programs．PhD thesis，Universidad Complutense de Madrid， 2022.
－F．Meyer，M．Hark，and J．Giesl．Inferring expected runtimes of probabilistic integer programs using expected sizes．In TACAS＇21，Part I，pages 250－269， 2021.

目 G．Moser and M．Schaper．From Jinja bytecode to term rewriting：A complexity reflecting transformation．Information and Computation，261：116－143， 2018.

## References XVI

( G. Moser and A. Schnabl. The derivational complexity induced by the dependency pair method. Logical Methods in Computer Science, 7(3), 2011a.
( G. Moser and A. Schnabl. Termination proofs in the dependency pair framework may induce multiple recursive derivational complexity. In RTA '11, pages 235-250, 2011b.
围 G. Moser and M. Schneckenreither. Automated amortised resource analysis for term rewrite systems. Science of Computer Programming, 185, 2020.

- G. Moser, A. Schnabl, and J. Waldmann. Complexity analysis of term rewriting based on matrix and context dependent interpretations. In FSTTCS '08, pages 304-315, 2008.

R M. Naaf, F. Frohn, M. Brockschmidt, C. Fuhs, and J. Giesl. Complexity analysis for term rewriting by integer transition systems. In FroCoS '17, pages 132-150, 2017.
围 F. Neurauter, H. Zankl, and A. Middeldorp. Revisiting matrix interpretations for polynomial derivational complexity of term rewriting. In LPAR (Yogyakarta) '10, pages 550-564, 2010.

## References XVII

目 N．Nishida and S．Winkler．Loop detection by logically constrained term rewriting．In VSTTE＇18，pages 309－321， 2018.
围 L．Noschinski，F．Emmes，and J．Giesl．Analyzing innermost runtime complexity of term rewriting by dependency pairs．Journal of Automated Reasoning，51（1）：27－56， 2013.
圊 C．Otto，M．Brockschmidt，C．v．Essen，and J．Giesl．Automated termination analysis of Java Bytecode by term rewriting．In RTA＇10，pages 259－276， 2010.

E．É．Payet．Loop detection in term rewriting using the eliminating unfoldings．Theoretical Computer Science，403（2－3）， 2008.

图 A．Podelski and A．Rybalchenko．A complete method for the synthesis of linear ranking functions．In VMCAI＇04，pages 239－251， 2004.
囦 A．Schnabl and J．G．Simonsen．The exact hardness of deciding derivational and runtime complexity．In CSL＇11，pages 481－495， 2011.

## References XVIII

P．Schneider－Kamp，J．Giesl，A．Serebrenik，and R．Thiemann．Automated termination proofs for logic programs by term rewriting．ACM Transactions on Computational Logic，11（1）：1－52， 2009.

雷 J．Schöpf and A．Middeldorp．Confluence criteria for logically constrained rewrite systems．In CADE＇23，pages 474－490， 2023.
图 M．Sinn，F．Zuleger，and H．Veith．A simple and scalable static analysis for bound analysis and amortized complexity analysis．In CAV＇14，pages 745－761， 2014.
© T．Ströder，F．Emmes，P．Schneider－Kamp，J．Giesl，and C．Fuhs．A linear operational semantics for termination and complexity analysis of ISO Prolog．In LOPSTR＇11，pages 237－252， 2012.
囲 T．Ströder，J．Giesl，M．Brockschmidt，F．Frohn，C．Fuhs，J．Hensel，P．Schneider－Kamp，and C．Aschermann．Automatically proving termination and memory safety for programs with pointer arithmetic．Journal of Automated Reasoning，58（1）：33－65， 2017.
－A．Stump，G．Sutcliffe，and C．Tinelli．Starexec：A cross－community infrastructure for logic solving．In IJCAR＇14，pages 367－373，2014．https：／／www．starexec．org／．

## References XIX

国
R．Thiemann and C．Sternagel．Certification of termination proofs using CeTA．In TPHOLs＇09， pages 452－468， 2009.

图 A．M．Turing．On computable numbers，with an application to the Entscheidungsproblem． Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society，42（2）：230－265， 1936.

雷 A．M．Turing．Checking a large routine．In Report of a Conference on High Speed Automatic Calculating Machines，pages 67－69， 1949.
（ F．van Raamsdonk．Translating logic programs into conditional rewriting systems．In ICLP＇97， pages 168－182， 1997.

目 S．G．Vorobyov．Conditional rewrite rule systems with built－in arithmetic and induction．In RTA＇89，pages 492－512， 1989.
E－P．Wang，H．Fu，A．K．Goharshady，K．Chatterjee，X．Qin，and W．Shi．Cost analysis of nondeterministic probabilistic programs．In PLDI＇19，pages 204－220， 2019.

## References XX

A．Weiermann．Termination proofs for term rewriting systems by lexicographic path orderings imply multiply recursive derivation lengths．Theoretical Computer Science，139（1\＆2）：355－362， 1995.

國 S．Winkler and G．Moser．Runtime complexity analysis of logically constrained rewriting．In LOPSTR＇20，pages 37－55， 2020.

国 A．Yamada．Tuple interpretations for termination of term rewriting．Journal of Automated Reasoning，66（4）：667－688， 2022.
A．Yamada，K．Kusakari，and T．Sakabe．A unified ordering for termination proving．Science of Computer Programming，111：110－134， 2015.
（H．Zankl and A．Middeldorp．Satisfiability of non－linear（ir）rational arithmetic．In LPAR （Dakar）＇10，pages 481－500， 2010.

囯 H．Zankl，N．Hirokawa，and A．Middeldorp．KBO orientability．Journal of Automated Reasoning， 43（2）：173－201， 2009.

## References XXI

( H. Zankl, C. Sternagel, D. Hofbauer, and A. Middeldorp. Finding and certifying loops. In SOFSEM '10, pages 755-766, 2010.


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ A. Merayo Corcoba: Resource analysis of integer and abstract programs, PhD thesis, U Complutense Madrid, 2022

[^1]:    ${ }^{2}$ R. Blanc, T. Henzinger, L. Kovács: ABC: Algebraic Bound Computation for Loops, LPAR (Dakar) '10
    ${ }^{3}$ A. Flores-Montoya and R. Hähnle: Resource Analysis of Complex Programs with Cost Equations, APLAS '14
    ${ }^{4}$ E. Albert, P. Arenas, S. Genaim, G. Puebla, D.Zanardini: Cost analysis of object-oriented bytecode programs, TCS '12
    ${ }^{5}$ M. Sinn, F. Zuleger, H. Veith: A Simple and Scalable Static Analysis for Bound Analysis and Amortized Complexity Analysis, CAV '14
    ${ }^{6}$ C. Alias, A. Darte, P. Feautrier, L. Gonnord: Multi-dimensional Rankings, Program Termination, and Complexity Bounds of Flowchart Programs, SAS '10
    ${ }^{7}$ M. Avanzini, G. Moser, M. Schaper: TcT: Tyrolean Complexity Tool, TACAS '16

[^2]:    ${ }^{2}$ R. Blanc, T. Henzinger, L. Kovács: ABC: Algebraic Bound Computation for Loops, LPAR (Dakar) '10
    ${ }^{3}$ A. Flores-Montoya and R. Hähnle: Resource Analysis of Complex Programs with Cost Equations, APLAS '14
    ${ }^{4}$ E. Albert, P. Arenas, S. Genaim, G. Puebla, D.Zanardini: Cost analysis of object-oriented bytecode programs, TCS '12
    ${ }^{5}$ M. Sinn, F. Zuleger, H. Veith: A Simple and Scalable Static Analysis for Bound Analysis and Amortized Complexity Analysis, CAV '14
    ${ }^{6}$ C. Alias, A. Darte, P. Feautrier, L. Gonnord: Multi-dimensional Rankings, Program Termination, and Complexity Bounds of Flowchart Programs, SAS '10
    ${ }^{7}$ M. Avanzini, G. Moser, M. Schaper: TcT: Tyrolean Complexity Tool, TACAS '16
    ${ }^{8}$ S. Gulwani, K. Mehro, T. Chilimbi: SPEED: precise and efficient static estimation of program computational complexity, POPL '09

[^3]:    ${ }^{2}$ R. Blanc, T. Henzinger, L. Kovács: ABC: Algebraic Bound Computation for Loops, LPAR (Dakar) '10
    ${ }^{3}$ A. Flores-Montoya and R. Hähnle: Resource Analysis of Complex Programs with Cost Equations, APLAS '14
    ${ }^{4}$ E. Albert, P. Arenas, S. Genaim, G. Puebla, D.Zanardini: Cost analysis of object-oriented bytecode programs, TCS '12
    ${ }^{5}$ M. Sinn, F. Zuleger, H. Veith: A Simple and Scalable Static Analysis for Bound Analysis and Amortized Complexity Analysis, CAV '14
    ${ }^{6}$ C. Alias, A. Darte, P. Feautrier, L. Gonnord: Multi-dimensional Rankings, Program Termination, and Complexity Bounds of Flowchart Programs, SAS '10
    ${ }^{7}$ M. Avanzini, G. Moser, M. Schaper: TcT: Tyrolean Complexity Tool, TACAS '16
    ${ }^{8}$ S. Gulwani, K. Mehro, T. Chilimbi: SPEED: precise and efficient static estimation of program computational complexity, POPL '09
    ${ }^{9}$ E. Çiçek, M. Bouaziz, S. Cho, D. Distefano: Static Resource Analysis at Scale (Extended Abstract), SAS '20

[^4]:    ${ }^{2}$ R. Blanc, T. Henzinger, L. Kovács: ABC: Algebraic Bound Computation for Loops, LPAR (Dakar) '10
    ${ }^{3}$ A. Flores-Montoya and R. Hähnle: Resource Analysis of Complex Programs with Cost Equations, APLAS '14
    ${ }^{4}$ E. Albert, P. Arenas, S. Genaim, G. Puebla, D.Zanardini: Cost analysis of object-oriented bytecode programs, TCS '12
    ${ }^{5}$ M. Sinn, F. Zuleger, H. Veith: A Simple and Scalable Static Analysis for Bound Analysis and Amortized Complexity Analysis, CAV '14
    ${ }^{6}$ C. Alias, A. Darte, P. Feautrier, L. Gonnord: Multi-dimensional Rankings, Program Termination, and Complexity Bounds of Flowchart Programs, SAS '10
    ${ }^{7}$ M. Avanzini, G. Moser, M. Schaper: TcT: Tyrolean Complexity Tool, TACAS '16
    ${ }^{8}$ S. Gulwani, K. Mehro, T. Chilimbi: SPEED: precise and efficient static estimation of program computational complexity, POPL '09
    ${ }^{9}$ E. Çiçek, M. Bouaziz, S. Cho, D. Distefano: Static Resource Analysis at Scale (Extended Abstract), SAS '20
    ${ }^{10}$ J. Hoffmann, S. Jost: Two decades of automatic amortized resource analysis, MSCS '22
    ${ }^{11}$ J. Hoffmann, K. Aehlig, M. Hofmann: Resource Aware ML, CAV '12

[^5]:    ${ }^{12}$ N. Lommen, F. Meyer, J. Giesl: Automatic Complexity Analysis of Integer Programs via Triangular Weakly Non-Linear Loops, IJCAR '22

[^6]:    ${ }^{12}$ N. Lommen, F. Meyer, J. Giesl: Automatic Complexity Analysis of Integer Programs via Triangular Weakly Non-Linear Loops, IJCAR '22
    ${ }^{13}$ F. Frohn, M. Naaf, M. Brockschmidt, J. Giesl: Inferring Lower Runtime Bounds for Integer Programs, TOPLAS '20
    ${ }^{14}$ F. Frohn, J. Giesl: Proving Non-Termination and Lower Runtime Bounds with LoAT (System Description), IJCAR '22

[^7]:    ${ }^{12}$ N. Lommen, F. Meyer, J. Giesl: Automatic Complexity Analysis of Integer Programs via Triangular Weakly Non-Linear Loops, IJCAR '22
    ${ }^{13}$ F. Frohn, M. Naaf, M. Brockschmidt, J. Giesl: Inferring Lower Runtime Bounds for Integer Programs, TOPLAS '20
    ${ }^{14}$ F. Frohn, J. Giesl: Proving Non-Termination and Lower Runtime Bounds with LoAT (System Description), IJCAR '22
    ${ }^{15}$ F. Frohn, J. Giesl: Complexity Analysis for Java with AProVE, iFM '17

[^8]:    ${ }^{12}$ N. Lommen, F. Meyer, J. Giesl: Automatic Complexity Analysis of Integer Programs via Triangular Weakly Non-Linear Loops, IJCAR '22
    ${ }^{13}$ F. Frohn, M. Naaf, M. Brockschmidt, J. Giesl: Inferring Lower Runtime Bounds for Integer Programs, TOPLAS '20
    ${ }^{14}$ F. Frohn, J. Giesl: Proving Non-Termination and Lower Runtime Bounds with LoAT (System Description), IJCAR '22
    ${ }^{15}$ F. Frohn, J. Giesl: Complexity Analysis for Java with AProVE, iFM '17
    ${ }^{16}$ P. Wang, H. Fu, A. Goharshady, K. Chatterjee, X. Qin, W. Shi: Cost analysis of nondeterministic probabilistic programs, PLDI '19
    ${ }^{17}$ F. Meyer, M. Hark, J. Giesl: Inferring Expected Runtimes of Probabilistic Integer Programs Using Expected Sizes, TACAS '21
    ${ }^{18}$ L. Leutgeb, G. Moser, F. Zuleger: Automated Expected Amortised Cost Analysis of Probabilistic Data Structures, CAV '22

[^9]:    ${ }^{19}$ D. Hofbauer, C. Lautemann: Termination proofs and the length of derivations, RTA '89
    ${ }^{20} \mathrm{G}$. Bonfante, A. Cichon, J. Marion, and H. Touzet: Algorithms with polynomial interpretation termination proof, JFP '01

[^10]:    ${ }^{19}$ D. Hofbauer, C. Lautemann: Termination proofs and the length of derivations, RTA '89
    ${ }^{20}$ G. Bonfante, A. Cichon, J. Marion, and H. Touzet: Algorithms with polynomial interpretation termination proof, JFP '01
    ${ }^{21}$ N. Hirokawa, G. Moser: Automated complexity analysis based on the dependency pair method, IJCAR '08

[^11]:    ${ }^{19}$ D. Hofbauer, C. Lautemann: Termination proofs and the length of derivations, RTA '89
    ${ }^{20} \mathrm{G}$. Bonfante, A. Cichon, J. Marion, and H. Touzet: Algorithms with polynomial interpretation termination proof, JFP '01
    ${ }^{21}$ N. Hirokawa, G. Moser: Automated complexity analysis based on the dependency pair method, IJCAR '08
    ${ }^{22}$ M. Avanzini, G. Moser, M. Schaper: TcT: Tyrolean Complexity Tool, TACAS '16, https://tcs-informatik.uibk.ac.at/tools/tct/
    ${ }^{23}$ M. Korp, C. Sternagel, H. Zankl, A. Middeldorp: Tyrolean Termination Tool 2, RTA '09, http://cl-informatik.uibk.ac.at/software/cat/

[^12]:    ${ }^{19}$ D. Hofbauer, C. Lautemann: Termination proofs and the length of derivations, RTA '89
    ${ }^{20} \mathrm{G}$. Bonfante, A. Cichon, J. Marion, and H. Touzet: Algorithms with polynomial interpretation termination proof, JFP '01
    ${ }^{21}$ N. Hirokawa, G. Moser: Automated complexity analysis based on the dependency pair method, IJCAR '08
    ${ }^{22}$ M. Avanzini, G. Moser, M. Schaper: TcT: Tyrolean Complexity Tool, TACAS '16, https://tcs-informatik.uibk.ac.at/tools/tct/
    ${ }^{23}$ M. Korp, C. Sternagel, H. Zankl, A. Middeldorp: Tyrolean Termination Tool 2, RTA '09, http://cl-informatik.uibk.ac.at/software/cat/

[^13]:    ${ }^{19}$ D. Hofbauer, C. Lautemann: Termination proofs and the length of derivations, RTA '89
    ${ }^{20} \mathrm{G}$. Bonfante, A. Cichon, J. Marion, and H. Touzet: Algorithms with polynomial interpretation termination proof, JFP '01
    ${ }^{21}$ N. Hirokawa, G. Moser: Automated complexity analysis based on the dependency pair method, IJCAR '08
    ${ }^{22}$ M. Avanzini, G. Moser, M. Schaper: TcT: Tyrolean Complexity Tool, TACAS '16, https://tcs-informatik.uibk.ac.at/tools/tct/
    ${ }^{23}$ M. Korp, C. Sternagel, H. Zankl, A. Middeldorp: Tyrolean Termination Tool 2, RTA '09, http://cl-informatik.uibk.ac.at/software/cat/

[^14]:    ${ }^{24}$ A. Schnabl and J. G. Simonsen: The exact hardness of deciding derivational and runtime complexity, CSL '11

[^15]:    ${ }^{24}$ A. Schnabl and J. G. Simonsen: The exact hardness of deciding derivational and runtime complexity, CSL '11

[^16]:    ${ }^{25}$ D. Lankford: Canonical algebraic simplification in computational logic, U Texas '75

[^17]:    ${ }^{28}$ D. Hofbauer, C. Lautemann: Termination proofs and the length of derivations, RTA '89

[^18]:    ${ }^{28}$ D. Hofbauer, C. Lautemann: Termination proofs and the length of derivations, RTA '89

[^19]:    ${ }^{29}$ A. Geser, D. Hofbauer, J. Waldmann: Match-bounded string rewriting systems, AAECC ' 04
    ${ }^{30}$ A. Koprowski, J. Waldmann: Max/plus tree automata for termination of term rewriting, Acta Cyb. '09
    ${ }^{31}$ G. Moser, A. Schnabl, J. Waldmann: Complexity analysis of term rewriting based on matrix and context dependent interpretations, FSTTCS '08
    ${ }^{32}$ F. Neurauter, H. Zankl, A. Middeldorp: Revisiting matrix interpretations for polynomial derivational complexity of term rewriting, LPAR (Yogyakarta) ' 10

[^20]:    ${ }^{29}$ A. Geser, D. Hofbauer, J. Waldmann: Match-bounded string rewriting systems, AAECC '04
    ${ }^{30}$ A. Koprowski, J. Waldmann: Max/plus tree automata for termination of term rewriting, Acta Cyb. '09
    ${ }^{31}$ G. Moser, A. Schnabl, J. Waldmann: Complexity analysis of term rewriting based on matrix and context dependent interpretations, FSTTCS '08
    ${ }^{32}$ F. Neurauter, H. Zankl, A. Middeldorp: Revisiting matrix interpretations for polynomial derivational complexity of term rewriting, LPAR (Yogyakarta) '10
    ${ }^{33}$ J. Endrullis, J. Waldmann, and H. Zantema: Matrix interpretations for proving termination of term rewriting, JAR '08

[^21]:    ${ }^{34}$ S. Kamin, J.-J. Lévy: Two generalizations of the recursive path ordering, U Illinois '80
    ${ }^{35}$ A. Weiermann: Termination proofs for term rewriting systems by lexicographic path orderings imply multiply recursive derivation lengths, TCS '95

[^22]:    ${ }^{34}$ S. Kamin, J.-J. Lévy: Two generalizations of the recursive path ordering, U Illinois '80
    ${ }^{35}$ A. Weiermann: Termination proofs for term rewriting systems by lexicographic path orderings imply multiply recursive derivation lengths, TCS '95
    ${ }^{36} \mathrm{~T}$. Arts, J. Giesl: Termination of term rewriting using dependency pairs, TCS '00
    ${ }^{37}$ G. Moser, A. Schnabl: The derivational complexity induced by the dependency pair method, LMCS '11

[^23]:    ${ }^{34}$ S. Kamin, J.-J. Lévy: Two generalizations of the recursive path ordering, U Illinois '80
    ${ }^{35} \mathrm{~A}$. Weiermann: Termination proofs for term rewriting systems by lexicographic path orderings imply multiply recursive derivation lengths, TCS '95
    ${ }^{36}$ T. Arts, J. Giesl: Termination of term rewriting using dependency pairs, TCS '00
    ${ }^{37} \mathrm{G}$. Moser, A. Schnabl: The derivational complexity induced by the dependency pair method, LMCS '11
    ${ }^{38} \mathrm{~J}$. Giesl, R. Thiemann, P. Schneider-Kamp, S. Falke: Mechanizing and improving dependency pairs, JAR '06
    ${ }^{39}$ N. Hirokawa and A. Middeldorp: Tyrolean Termination Tool: Techniques and features, IC '07
    ${ }^{40} \mathrm{G}$. Moser, A. Schnabl: Termination proofs in the dependency pair framework may induce multiple recursive derivational complexity, RTA '11

[^24]:    ${ }^{41}$ N. Hirokawa, G. Moser: Automated complexity analysis based on the dependency pair method, IJCAR '08

[^25]:    ${ }^{41}$ N. Hirokawa, G. Moser: Automated complexity analysis based on the dependency pair method, IJCAR '08

[^26]:    ${ }^{41}$ N. Hirokawa, G. Moser: Automated complexity analysis based on the dependency pair method, IJCAR '08

[^27]:    ${ }^{42}$ G. Bonfante, A. Cichon, J. Marion, H. Touzet: Algorithms with polynomial interpretation termination proof, JFP '01

[^28]:    ${ }^{42} \mathrm{G}$. Bonfante, A. Cichon, J. Marion, H. Touzet: Algorithms with polynomial interpretation termination proof, JFP '01

[^29]:    ${ }^{42}$ G. Bonfante, A. Cichon, J. Marion, H. Touzet: Algorithms with polynomial interpretation termination proof, JFP '01

[^30]:    ${ }^{43}$ L. Noschinski, F. Emmes, J. Giesl: Analyzing innermost runtime complexity of term rewriting by dependency pairs, JAR '13

[^31]:    ${ }^{43}$ L. Noschinski, F. Emmes, J. Giesl: Analyzing innermost runtime complexity of term rewriting by dependency pairs, JAR '13

[^32]:    ${ }^{44}$ N. Hirokawa, G. Moser: Automated complexity analysis based on the dependency pair method, IJCAR '08

[^33]:    ${ }^{44}$ N. Hirokawa, G. Moser: Automated complexity analysis based on the dependency pair method, IJCAR '08
    ${ }^{45} \mathrm{M}$. Avanzini, G. Moser: Dependency pairs and polynomial path orders, RTA '09
    ${ }^{46}$ N. Hirokawa, G. Moser: Automated complexity analysis based on context-sensitive rewriting, RTA-TLCA '14
    ${ }^{47}$ M. Avanzini, G. Moser: A combination framework for complexity, IC '16

[^34]:    ${ }^{48}$ F. Frohn, J. Giesl: Analyzing runtime complexity via innermost runtime complexity, LPAR '17

[^35]:    ${ }^{48}$ F. Frohn, J. Giesl: Analyzing runtime complexity via innermost runtime complexity, LPAR '17
    ${ }^{49}$ C. Fuhs: Transforming Derivational Complexity of Term Rewriting to Runtime Complexity, FroCoS ' 19

[^36]:    ${ }^{50}$ Termination Problem DataBase, standard benchmark source for annual Termination Competition (termCOMP) with 1000s of problems, http://termination-portal.org/wiki/TPDB

[^37]:    ${ }^{51}$ M. Naaf, F. Frohn, M. Brockschmidt, C. Fuhs, J. Giesl: Complexity analysis for term rewriting by integer transition systems, FroCoS '17

[^38]:    ${ }^{51}$ M. Naaf, F. Frohn, M. Brockschmidt, C. Fuhs, J. Giesl: Complexity analysis for term rewriting by integer transition systems, FroCoS '17

[^39]:    ${ }^{52}$ F. Frohn, J. Giesl, J. Hensel, C. Aschermann, and T. Ströder: Lower bounds for runtime complexity of term rewriting, JAR '17

[^40]:    ${ }^{53}$ For TcT Web, use only VAR and RULES entries in the text format and configure other aspects (e.g., start terms) in

[^41]:    ${ }^{53}$ For TcT Web, use only VAR and RULES entries in the text format and configure other aspects (e.g., start terms) in the web interface.

[^42]:    ${ }^{53}$ For TcT Web, use only VAR and RULES entries in the text format and configure other aspects (e.g., start terms) in the web interface.

[^43]:    ${ }^{54}$ M. Avanzini, U. Dal Lago, G. Moser: Analysing the Complexity of Functional Programs: Higher-Order Meets First-Order, ICFP '15
    ${ }^{55}$ G. Moser, M. Schaper: From Jinja bytecode to term rewriting: A complexity reflecting transformation, IC '18
    ${ }^{56}$ J. Giesl, T. Ströder, P. Schneider-Kamp, F. Emmes, C. Fuhs: Symbolic evaluation graphs and term rewriting: A

[^44]:    ${ }^{57}$ P. Cousot, R. Cousot: Abstract interpretation: a unified lattice model for static analysis of programs by construction or approximation of fixpoints, POPL '77

[^45]:    ${ }^{58} \mathrm{G}$. Moser, M. Schneckenreither: Automated amortised resource analysis for term rewrite systems, SCP '20
    ${ }^{59}$ M. Avanzini, U. Dal Lago, A. Yamada: On probabilistic term rewriting, SCP '20

[^46]:    ${ }^{58} \mathrm{G}$. Moser, M. Schneckenreither: Automated amortised resource analysis for term rewrite systems, SCP '20
    ${ }^{59}$ M. Avanzini, U. Dal Lago, A. Yamada: On probabilistic term rewriting, SCP '20
    ${ }^{60}$ S. Winkler, G. Moser: Runtime complexity analysis of logically constrained rewriting, LOPSTR '20

[^47]:    ${ }^{58} \mathrm{G}$. Moser, M. Schneckenreither: Automated amortised resource analysis for term rewrite systems, SCP '20
    ${ }^{59}$ M. Avanzini, U. Dal Lago, A. Yamada: On probabilistic term rewriting, SCP '20
    ${ }^{60}$ S. Winkler, G. Moser: Runtime complexity analysis of logically constrained rewriting, LOPSTR '20
    ${ }^{61}$ C. Kop, D. Vale: Tuple interpretations for higher-order rewriting, FSCD '21

[^48]:    ${ }^{58} \mathrm{G}$. Moser, M. Schneckenreither: Automated amortised resource analysis for term rewrite systems, SCP '20
    ${ }^{59}$ M. Avanzini, U. Dal Lago, A. Yamada: On probabilistic term rewriting, SCP '20
    ${ }^{60}$ S. Winkler, G. Moser: Runtime complexity analysis of logically constrained rewriting, LOPSTR '20
    ${ }^{61}$ C. Kop, D. Vale: Tuple interpretations for higher-order rewriting, FSCD '21
    ${ }^{62}$ T. Baudon, C. Fuhs, L. Gonnord: Analysing parallel complexity of term rewriting, LOPSTR '22

[^49]:    ${ }^{63}$ E. Contejean, P. Courtieu, J. Forest, O. Pons, X. Urbain: Automated Certified Proofs with CiME3, RTA '11
    ${ }^{64}$ F. Blanqui, A. Koprowski: CoLoR: a Coq library on well-founded rewrite relations and its application to the automated verification of termination certificates, MSCS '11
    ${ }^{65}$ R. Thiemann, C. Sternagel: Certification of Termination Proofs using CeTA, TPHOLs '09

[^50]:    ${ }^{63}$ E. Contejean, P. Courtieu, J. Forest, O. Pons, X. Urbain: Automated Certified Proofs with CiME3, RTA '11
    ${ }^{64}$ F. Blanqui, A. Koprowski: CoLoR: a Coq library on well-founded rewrite relations and its application to the automated verification of termination certificates, MSCS '11
    ${ }^{65}$ R. Thiemann, C. Sternagel: Certification of Termination Proofs using CeTA, TPHOLs '09

[^51]:    ${ }^{63}$ E. Contejean, P. Courtieu, J. Forest, O. Pons, X. Urbain: Automated Certified Proofs with CiME3, RTA '11
    ${ }^{64}$ F. Blanqui, A. Koprowski: CoLoR: a Coq library on well-founded rewrite relations and its application to the automated verification of termination certificates, MSCS '11
    ${ }^{65}$ R. Thiemann, C. Sternagel: Certification of Termination Proofs using CeTA, TPHOLs '09

[^52]:    ${ }^{66} \mathrm{M}$. Haslbeck, R. Thiemann: An Isabelle/HOL formalization of AProVE's termination method for LLVM IR, CPP '21

[^53]:    ${ }^{66} \mathrm{M}$. Haslbeck, R. Thiemann: An Isabelle/HOL formalization of AProVE's termination method for LLVM IR, CPP '21

[^54]:    ${ }^{66} \mathrm{M}$. Haslbeck, R. Thiemann: An Isabelle/HOL formalization of AProVE's termination method for LLVM IR, CPP '21
    ${ }^{67}$ M. Brockschmidt, S. Joosten, R. Thiemann, A. Yamada: Certifying Safety and Termination Proofs for Integer Transition Systems, CADE '17

[^55]:    ${ }^{66}$ M. Haslbeck, R. Thiemann: An Isabelle/HOL formalization of AProVE's termination method for LLVM IR, CPP '21
    ${ }^{67}$ M. Brockschmidt, S. Joosten, R. Thiemann, A. Yamada: Certifying Safety and Termination Proofs for Integer Transition Systems, CADE '17

